



Dragon Language Dictionary

Dragon-English
English-Dragon

Fifth Edition

www.thuum.org

The dragon language is a creation of Bethesda Softworks, LLC. The Elder Scrolls®, Skyrim®, their logos, branding elements, and artwork are intellectual property of Bethesda, LLC. Any of these featured herein are used for noncommercial, educational purposes. This dictionary is unofficial and does not claim any ownership of the above or any affiliation with Bethesda Softworks, LLC.

Introduction

The dragon language, commonly referred to by fans as Dovahzul (“dragon-voice”), is a fictional language featured in *The Elder Scrolls V: Skyrim*. This dictionary contains detailed, comprehensive entries for all 647 words attested in the canonical language organized by the Thuum.org community.

The language, and our understanding of it, has changed drastically over the years. Thuum.org initially set out to expand the language by allowing fans to submit new words. This crowdsourced effort helped build a community, but was unfortunately undertaken at a time when we didn’t understand the language much at all (we didn’t know what we didn’t know). This resulted in a lot of energy being put toward revising the 6,000 fanmade words to catch up with our understanding of the language. The constant change not only made the language difficult to learn, but an approach to the language developed that I felt wasn’t in the spirit of Bethesda’s original work. Between a word submission system that promoted finding missing English translations and the word-for-word nature of the online translator which was prone to error, a lot of Thuum.org’s tools and materials geared students toward thinking of the dragon language in a very English-centric mindset. I felt we had lost the character of Bethesda’s dragon language somewhere along way.

This resulted in hard conversations about what to do with all the community’s work and how to move the language forward. In the end, we decided step away from the fanmade vocabulary we had been fostering for years, and shift back to the canonical language. Even though we have left that work behind, we greatly appreciate everyone’s support and dedication over the years. The site and community certainly wouldn’t have been the same without all of your contributions.

We spent months compiling a new dictionary sourced entirely from official content, and reexamining everything we thought we knew about the language and how we knew it. In each entry, you’ll find citations and examples to help illustrate the definitions. We also established a new parts of speech system to best describe the language in its own terms.

In the end, I hope this new dictionary proves to be the most authoritative and comprehensive resource on the dragon language yet. A huge thank you to everyone who was involved to help make this happen, and who continue to show their support for the site and the language even 6 years removed from *Skyrim*.

Frin unslaad!

-paarthurnax, Thuum.org administrator

About the Dictionary

All officially recognized usage of the dragon language—the dragon language corpus—spans from in-game dialogue, books, music, developer notes, and external official guides in print or online. The contents of this dictionary were written by examining the entirety of the corpus and consolidating all known information in one place.

The following breaks down the dictionary entry format so you can find exactly what you're looking for and make the most of the information provided.

Understanding Dictionary Entries

Each dictionary entry covers a distinct word with its own definition and usage. Only base words have dictionary entries (e.g., *dovah* 'dragon' has a dedicated entry, but *dovahhe* 'dragons' does not). When looking for a word, make sure to look for the base word. There are some exceptions where the base word might not occur, or where a word's base form might not be readily obvious.

The goal of each dictionary entry is to succinctly describe the meaning of a word and demonstrate its usage as it officially occurs.

Many specifics of the dragon language are unknown or unexplained. Dictionary entries may provide additional, unofficial notes to expand the understanding of a word beyond what is officially documented. These notes are based on extended analysis, taking into account the language as it occurs in-game and the process by which Bethesda created it, and represent the best current understanding of the language. As these notes are ultimately hypothetical in nature, you are free to heed or ignore them for your own purposes. We encourage you to read the source material and draw your own conclusions.

Word

The Word section provides the dragon word in both the original dragon runes and the romanization. Words are spelled as observed in-game or in official external material, such as the Prima Games guide.

Dragon rune spellings are derived from each word's official romanization and the official alphabet. Not all words appear written in dragon runes in-game. The dragon words presented in the dictionary entries are the standard spellings.

There are some spelling discrepancies between official guide material and actual in-game usage, in particular misspellings that are found in the subtitles and dialogue files. For the sake of completeness, the most common misspellings have their own dictionary entries to reference. In

cases where a word may only occur once, the spelling listed in the official guide is determined to be official. The spelling of related words also determines official spelling. If you cannot find a word, try looking at nearby words in case the word you are looking for may be misspelled.

Pronunciation

The Pronunciation section provides the word's pronunciation using the [International Phonetic Alphabet](#). The pronunciations provided are broad transcriptions for the sake of readability and accuracy. See the Alphabet & Pronunciation section for more on dragon language pronunciation.

Some words may list multiple pronunciations. Pronunciations are listed in order from most typical to least typical.

The dragon alphabet is highly phonemic, meaning that words are pronounced exactly as they are spelled. The pronunciations listed are based on in-game pronunciations and the "textbook" pronunciations derived from a word's spelling. Most words do not have recorded pronunciations to reference. In-game pronunciations vary greatly between voice actors and international versions of the game. Textbook pronunciation is derived from the most common observed pronunciations that provide the least amount of overlap between letters. (For example, in textbook pronunciation *gron* /gron/ 'to bind' and *graan* /gran/ 'to rout' are not homophones, but *gron* is sometimes pronounced in-game as /gran/.) Where in-game pronunciation differs from a word's textbook pronunciation, textbook pronunciation is listed first as the recommended, standard pronunciation.

Discrepancies may exist between the syllables listed as stressed in the dictionary and the syllables that are stressed in the in-game pronunciations. Stress placement varies greatly between voice actors. In words that do not have observed pronunciations, stress placement is hypothetical. The root of a word generally receives the stress, and affixes are generally unstressed. Syllables with *aa* or *ii* can also influence stress. Stress may also change with the flow of a sentence. The stresses listed are the recommended pronunciations.

Word Type

The Word Type section provides the [part of speech](#) that a word serves as. Dragon words are highly flexible and may function as multiple parts of speech in different contexts. The parts of speech system used in the Word Type section describes how a word may behave based on in-game examples and analysis.

The terms 'strong' and 'weak' denote how adjectives and verbs can be used. 'Strong' indicates an adjective or verb that can also be used as a noun, while 'weak' indicates an adjective or verb that cannot be used as a noun. All words are assumed to be strong unless there is an explicit noun

form (e.g. *aam* 'to serve' is considered a weak verb due to the existence of *ahmik* 'service'). Words with similar meanings but different etymologies do not inform one another's strong or weak qualities. For example, the existence of *zur* 'valor' does not make *krilot* 'valiant' a weak adjective because *zur* and *krilot* are unrelated. Some words may be considered strong despite having explicit noun forms. For example, *mul* 'strong' is considered a strong adjective despite *mulaag* 'strength' because it is used to mean 'strength' in the Dragon Aspect Shout.

The Word Type section is unofficial except where noted in the official definition. A word's listed part of speech may differ from official notes where a word's meaning or behavior better fit the listed part of speech.

Official Definition

The Official Definition section lists the word's definition verbatim as it appears in official sources, such as dialogue file developer notes or the Prima Games official guide. Sources are cited beneath the definition. Only the first or most prominent instance is cited if a definition appears in the same source multiple times. A source may be cited multiple times if it contains multiple, distinct definitions.

Below is a list of all sources used to produce the official definitions. Brackets indicate variable text, such as a name or number:

- ({Shout Name}) - The definition as listed in the in-game Shouts menu. Some Shouts are not directly available to the player and can only be accessed via console commands. See UESP.net for a complete list of Shouts and their corresponding IDs if you wish to verify the definitions in-game.
- (Book, {Title}) - The definition as provided from an in-game book. The most commonly cited books are [Songs of Skyrim](#) and [Dragon Language: Myth No More](#).
- (Dialogue File, {Form ID}) - The definition as provided from developer notes in [Skyrim's dialogue file](#)* exported from the Creation Kit. The cited Form ID refers to the specific line or group of dialogue where the definition is listed. Only developer notes and in-game dialogue that explicitly state a definition are considered valid definition sources. In-game dialogue that comments on the dragon language (such as commentary from Paarthurnax) but does not explicitly state a translation is not considered valid, as these comments are often paraphrase. Commentary may be accepted as an official translation where a translation does not exist elsewhere.

* The linked file includes dialogue from the base game but not the Dawnguard or Dragonborn DLCs. Some dialogue citations use notes from Dawnguard or Dragonborn dialogue. These must be verified in the Creation Kit at this time.

- (POGGLE, {Page}) - The page in the [Prima Games Official Game Guide: Legendary Edition](#) where the word's definition is cited. Definitions are primarily cited from the dragon word list beginning on page 1096, or from the Word Wall transcriptions on the following pages.
- (PrimaGames.com) - The definition as provided from Prima Games' online [English to Dragon Language list](#). Some words and notes appear in the PrimGames.com list and nowhere else.

Expanded Definition

The Expanded Definition section is an unofficial definition that provides more detail and clarity than might be found in the official definition, including the English parts of speech that a word can be used as. Below are the abbreviations used for each part of speech:

<i>adj.</i>	adjective
<i>adv.</i>	adverb
<i>art.</i>	article
<i>conj.</i>	conjunction
<i>interj.</i>	interjection
<i>n.</i>	noun
<i>pref.</i>	prefix
<i>prep.</i>	preposition
<i>suff.</i>	suffix
<i>v.</i>	verb

Expanded definitions are based on the part of speech listed in the Word Type section. The expanded definition may list parts of speech that do not occur in canon usage. This is done in favor of flexibility and to satisfy the part of speech system developed to describe the language. You may choose to use words only in the way that they are used in canon.

Usage

The Usage section lists and cites occurrences of the word where it officially appears. The Usage section does not list every occurrence, but those that best demonstrate the definition. Similarly, some sources are not reproduced in their entirety but with enough context to portray the word.

Each usage is followed by a translation and a citation. Translations are official and reproduced verbatim where official translations are provided in the source. Unofficial translations are written in square brackets where no official translation is provided, and are written in as literal a manner as possible.

Dragon Language Dictionary

Below is a list of all sources used to produce the Usage section. Brackets indicate variable text, such as a name or number:

- ({Shout Name}) - The word as it appears in the in-game Shouts. Some Shouts are not directly available to the player and can only be accessed via console commands. See UESP.net for a complete list of Shouts and their corresponding IDs if you wish to verify the definitions in-game.
- (Book, {Title}) - The word as it appears in an in-game book. The most commonly cited books are [Songs of Skyrim](#) and [Dragon Language: Myth No More](#).
- ({Speaker}, {Form ID}) - The word as it appears in dialogue, copied verbatim from the [Skyrim's dialogue file](#)* exported from the Creation Kit. The cited Form ID refers to the specific line or group of dialogue where the word occurs.

* The linked file includes dialogue from the base game but not the Dawnguard or Dragonborn DLCs. Some dialogue citations occur in Dawnguard or Dragonborn dialogue. These must be verified in the Creation Kit at this time.
- (Word Wall for {Word}, {Shout}) - The word as it appears in a Word Wall where Word of Powers are obtained. The citation notes the Shout and Word of Power of the Word Wall where the word occurs. Official transcriptions and translations are taken from the [Prima Games Official Game Guide: Legendary Edition](#). Some Word Walls do not occur in the guide or in-game, and are taken from Creation Kit files. Some words do not occur outside of these unused Word Walls. See UESP.net for more information.

Connotations

The Connotations section explains a word's meaning in more depth than the dictionary definition, noting what things it may be associated with and how it differs from similar words. All connotations are hypothetical and are gleaned from its usage. A word's etymology may also inform its connotations, especially where a word may have limited or no usage. In some instances, not enough information exists to provide connotation notes.

Etymology

The Etymology section lists the internal origin of a word. Most etymologies are hypothetical except where noted in the official definition. Some etymologies are more hypothetical than others; etymologies that require the fewest assumptions are favored. Etymologies may sometimes inform a word's definition and connotations, especially where it may have limited or no usage to reference.

Dragon Language Dictionary

Etymologies describe how a word is derived, not how it forms other words. For example, the etymology section for *zeymahzin* 'companion' will reference *zeymah* 'brother', but the etymology section for *zeymah* will not reference *zeymahzin*. Reference the See Also section instead for other words that are derived from a word.

Notes

The Notes section provides any other information about a word, such as trivia, possible external origins, and ways in which a word should or should not be used.

Alphabet & Pronunciation

Below is a brief list of the dragon language's 34 runes with their transliterations and typical IPA pronunciations. For more details, see <http://thuum.org/learn/grammar/alphabet.php>.

Rune	Transliteration	Pronunciation	Rune	Transliteration	Pronunciation
ア	a	/æ/	ム	m	/m/
アア	aa	/a/	ニ	n	/n/
ハ	ah	/a/, sometimes /ax/	オ	o	/o/
ブ	b	/b/	ウ	oo	/u/
ド	d	/d/	ピ	p	/p/
エ	e	/ɜ/	ク	q	/qw/
エイ	ei	/aɪ/	リ	r	/r/
ズ	ey	/eɪ/	シ	s	/s/
フ	f	/f/	ト	t	/t/
グ	g	/g/	ウ	u	/u/
ヒ	h	/h/	ム	uu, or u'u	/u/, or /u?u/
イ	i	/i/	ル	ur	/ur/
イイ	ii	/i/	ヴ	v	/v/
フ	ir	/ir/	ワ	w	/w/
ジュ	j	/dʒ/	クス	x	/ks/
ク	k	/k/	ユ	y	/j/
ル	l	/l/	ズ	z	/z/

Aak 𐌆𐌵

Word Type
strong verb

Pronunciation
/ak/

Official Definition

Guide
(Dialogue File, 0003F9E1)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to guide
n. guide; guidance

Usage

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Ragnvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.

Nafni raised this stone for his father, Ragnvald, whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and haunt his enemies.

(Word Wall for Zii, Become Ethereal)

Faas ni Brendon do Dinok, fah rok los qolaas do moro, ahrk hin aak wah lot Sovngarde.

Fear not the Specter of Death, for he is the herald of glory, and your guide to great Sovngarde.

(Word Wall for Faas, Dismay)

Qostiid sahlo aak.

Prophecy is a weak guide.

(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E1)

Aal 𐌆𐌶

Word Type
weak verb

Pronunciation
/al/

Official Definition

May (as in “May his soul”)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. may, might, to express possibility, wish, or prayer

Usage

Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.

(Word Wall for Kaan, Kyne’s Peace)

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.

Even the best steel may bend and break, but the Flesh of a true man is unyielding.

(Word Wall for Slen, Ice Form)

Connotations

Associated with prayer. Used in formal addresses or commemorations.

Notes

Not used to indicate permission. May be the original of *draal* ‘to pray’.

Aam 𐌵𐌰𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 weak verb /am/

Official Definition

Serve
 (Dialogue File, 020286FE)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to serve, act as a servant, give loyalty to

Usage

Aam? Serve you? ...no. Ni tiid. If and when you defeat Alduin, I will reconsider.

Serve you? No, not yet. If and when you defeat Alduin, I will reconsider.
 (Odahviing, 00048F03)

Zu'u fent aam.
I shall serve.
 (Tamed Dragon, 0201FB93)

Aam uv dir.
Serve or die.
 (Krosulhah, 020286FE)

Connotations

To serve someone out of duty or loyalty, such as a king or leader. Connotes subservience but not domination or loss of will.

Aan 𐌵𐌰𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 article /an/

Official Definition

A/An (Song of the Dragonborn, not generally used)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 6, 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

art. a, an

Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!

Alduin, bane of kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol ahrk vulom.

Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and darkness.
 (Word Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

Notes

Rarely used outside of poetry or song, particularly absent in speech.

Aan 𐌵𐌰𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /an/

Official Definition

Slave
 (Dialogue File, 000EDF49)

Expanded Definition

n. slave

Usage

Meyye! Tahrodiis aanne! Him hinde pah liiv! Zu'u hin daan!

Fools! Treacherous slaves! Your hopes (are) all withered! I (am) your doom.

(Alduin, 000CD9DF)

Connotations

Denotes a person who serves by free will, but owes their service as a function of strength or domination.

Etymology

Related to *aar* 'servant/slave'.

Notes

Variant of *aar* that more specifically denotes a slave, possibly a mistake as it occurs in only a single line. Use *aar* 'servant/slave' or *zaam* 'slave' instead.

Aar 𐌵𐌹𐌶

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/ar/

Official Definition

Servant/Slave

(Dialogue File, 000EDF49)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. servant, slave, one who serves out of duty or loyalty

Usage

Het nok kopraan do Hela, fahdon wah pah sivaas, aar do Kaan.

Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts, servant of Kyne.

(Word Wall for *Kaan*, *Kyne's Peace*)

Qethsegol vahrukiv lot Miraak — sonaak do lot onikaan, aar do faal Diiv, ahrk hokoron do jul.

This stone commemorates the great Miraak — priest of great wisdom, servant of the Wyrms, and enemy to man.

(Word Wall for *Diiv*, *Dragon Aspect*)

You are persistent, Dovahkiin. Pruzah ol aar. A fine slave you would have made.

You are persistent, Dovahkiin. Good as (a) slave.. A fine slave you would have made.

(Alduin, 000EDF49)

Connotations

Typically denotes a person who serves by their own free will, as an act of duty or loyalty, rather than by enslavement or domination. This distinction blurs in dragon culture, where loyalty is owed to the strongest and most dominant. Related word *zaam* specifically refers to a slave without free will.

Etymology

Related to *aam* 'to serve'.

Notes

Also appears as *aan* in one line of dialogue, either a variant or possibly a mistake.

Aav 𐄀𐄁

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /av/

Official Definition

Join
(Dialogue File, 000C64F2)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to join forces, efforts, sides, or company
n. union, unison, unity

Usage

Fah ok unslaad mid rok aav dilon voth lot zin.
For his eternal loyalty, he joins the dead with great honor.
(Word Wall for Mid, Battle Fury)

Aav uv dir.
Join (me) or die.
(Alduin, 000C64F2)

Connotations

Primarily relates to the military and battle.
No occurrence yet refers to physical contact.

Aaz 𐄀𐄂

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /az/

Official Definition

Mercy
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to relent, give quarter (to), have mercy (on)
n. mercy, quarter, relent, respite

Usage

Bolog aaz, mal lir!
Beg (for) mercy, little worm!
(Draugr, 000C64F2)

Nivahriin muz fent siiv nid aaz het.
Cowardly men shall find no mercy here.
(Morokei, 00080103)

Etymology

May relate to *faaz* 'pain'.

Ag 𐄀𐄃

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /æg, ag/

Official Definition

Burn
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth no More)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to burn
n. burn; incineration, the act of burning

Etymology

From *krin* ‘courageous’.

Notes

The phrase *voth ahkrin* ‘with courage’ is used as an adverb to mean ‘courageously’ or ‘bravely’.

Ahmik ᐱᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'a mik/

Official Definition

Service
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. service

Usage

Tiidi do ahmik oblaan.
My time of service is ended.
 (Tamed Dragon, 0202AD10)

Het mah Siigoniis Neivaan, wo wundun gut nol hofkiin dir voth zin ko ahmik do Zeymahzin.
Here fell the Argonian Neivaan, who travelled far from home (to) die with honor in service of the Companions.
 (Abandoned Word Wall for Gut, Throw Voice)

Connotations

Refers to service that is given out of duty or loyalty, not servitude or enslavement.

Etymology

From *aam* ‘to serve’.

Ahmul ᐱᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'a mul/

Official Definition

Husband
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. husband

Usage

Lungerd wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahkrut, Thorgrima, deinmaar do sahqon yolos, ahrk drog do Lah.
Lungered raised this stone in memory of her husband, Thorgrima, keeper of the crimson flame, and lord of Magicka.
 (Word Wall for Lah, Drain Vitality)

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko vul kest ko Okaaz do Luv.
Bekkhild raised this stone in memory of her husband, Eyolf, whose ship was lost in a dark tempest in the Sea of Tears.
 (Word Wall for Kest, Whirlwind Sprint)

Connotations

Possible origins shed light on the role a husband would have had in ancient Nordic society; a hunter and protector of the clan, or someone who serves his spouse.

Etymology

Possibly a compound meaning 'hunter-strong', or from *aam* 'to serve', 'serve-strong'.

Ahraan 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌺

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/ə'ran, əx'ran/

Official Definition

Wound (as in, injury/hurt/etc. - noun or verb)

(Dialogue File, 0004DE37)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to wound, injure, hurt

n. wound, injury, hurt

Usage

Ahraan. You wound me, Dovahkiin.

(Odahviing, 0004DE37)

If you brought that Kel, that Elder Scroll back here... to the Tiid-Ahraan, the Time-Wound...

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA49)

Connotations

Can refer to a physical, emotional, or metaphorical wound.

Ahrk 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type

conjunction

Pronunciation

/ark/

Official Definition

And (formal - not commonly used)

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dragon Language: Myth No More)

(Dialogue File, 000E8276)

(POGGLE, p. 6, 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

conj. and

Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod must hon zindro zaan.

And the fiercest foes rout when they hear triumph's shout.

(Songs of Skyrim)

Su'um ahrk morah.

Breath and focus.

(Paarthurnax, 000E8276)

Notes

Mostly seen in Word Walls, song, and poetry. In written language, can be used to separate phrases where it would be otherwise unclear.

Connotations

If dragon in origin, likely refers to the geographical hill upon which Whiterun is built more so than the city itself.

Etymology

Se compound of *ahrol* 'hill' and *dovah* 'dragon', lit. 'hill of the dragon'.

Notes

Paarthurnax refers to Whiterun as 'the Hill of the Dovah' (000D2CF4), indicating a dragon origin rather than an invention by Jarl Gjalund.

Ahst ᐱᓂ ᐱᓂ

Word Type	Pronunciation
preposition	/ast/

Official Definition

At
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 0009C20A)
 (POGGLE, p. 6, 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

prep. at, indicating state or condition ('at peace', 'at bay'); at, towards; at, instrumental ('at the hands of')

Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!
Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, to keep evil forever at bay!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

But I cannot celebrate his fall. Zu'u tiiraaz ahst ok mah. He was my brother once. This world will never be the same.

Zu'u tiiraaz ahst ok mah. = "I am sad at his fall."

(Paarthurnax, 0009C20A)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.

Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Boold, who met his end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel touch of the withering sickness.

(Word Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

Notes

Indicates state, condition, or instrumental (by or with). Also indicates direction, towards. Not used to reference location as in 'by' or 'at'.

Ahtiid ᐱᓂ ᐱᓂᐱᓂ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/ə'tid/

Official Definition

Wear
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

v. to wear, as in clothing or armor
 n. wear, garments

Usage

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.

Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.

(Word Wall for Qah, Dragon Aspect)

Etymology

Possibly from *tiid* 'time'.

Notes

This word was likely created to mean 'to wear or weather over time', but is used to mean 'to wear armor'.

Ahzid 𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/'a zid/

Official Definition

Bitter
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. bitter
adv. bitterly
n. bitterness
v. to bitter, embitter, make or become bitter

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.

This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.

(Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

Connotations

Bitter in feeling or sentiment.

Etymology

Possibly from *aaz* 'mercy' and its family of words relating to pain.

Notes

Featured in the dragon priest name *Ahzidal* 'bitter destroyer'.

Al 𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/æɫ, al/

Official Definition

Destroy/Destroyer
(Dialogue File, 0202BC4F)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to destroy
n. destruction; destroyer

Usage

Zu'u fen al.
I will destroy (it).
(Tamed Dragon, 0202BC4F)

Bah 𐌲𐌳𐌰

Word Type Pronunciation

noun /ba/

Official Definition

Wrath
(Storm Call Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. wrath

Usage

Strun bah qo!
Storm wrath lightning!
(Storm Call Shout, 000684E5)

Het mah Hrothmar, Bah Grohiik do bruniik pindaar. Aal ok sil rovaan Sovngarde mahfaeraak.

Here fell Hrothmar, Wrath Wolf of the savage plains. May his soul wander Sovngarde forever.
(Word Wall for Bah, Storm Call)

Connotations

Word of Power in the Storm Call Shout.

Bahlaan 𐌲𐌳𐌰𐌸𐌳𐌰𐌹

Word Type Pronunciation

strong adjective /'ba lan/

Official Definition

Worthy
(Dialogue File, 000B94C6)

Expanded Definition

adj. worthy
adv. worthily
n. worth, worthiness
v. to make or become worthy

Usage

Yes. They are very protective of me.
Bahlaan fahdonne.
Bahlaan fahdonne = "worthy friends"
(Paarthurnax, 000B94C6)

Notes

Likely a misspelling or archaic form of *balaan* 'worthy'.

Bahlok 𐌲𐌳𐌰𐌸𐌳𐌰𐌹𐌸

Word Type Pronunciation

strong verb /'ba lok/

Official Definition

Hunger
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 6, 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)
(Dialogue File, 000ED360)

Expanded Definition

v. to hunger, long after, esp. violence or destruction
n. hunger, a compulsion driven by wrath or power

Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!
Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Hin sil fen nahkip bahloki.
Your soul will feed my hunger.
(Alduin, 000ED360)

Evenaar bahlok. There are many hungers it is better to deny than to feed.

Extinguish (your) hunger. There are many hungers it is better to deny than to feed.

(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E2)

Connotations

As dragons do not experience mortal hunger, *bahlok* is better defined as any compulsion driven by wrath, especially destructive in nature or to assert power.

Etymology

May derive from *bah* 'wrath'.

Balaan 𐌸𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/ˈbæ lan, ˈba lan/

Official Definition

Worthy

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

(Dialogue File, 000C43AB)

Expanded Definition

adj. worthy

adv. worthily

n. worth, worthiness

v. to make or become worthy

Usage

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.

Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.

(Greybeards, 000C43AB)

You are brave. Balaan hokoron. Your defeat brings me honor.

You are brave. Worthy enemy. Your defeat brings me honor.

(Mirmulnir, 00056382)

Bein 𐌸𐌵𐌹𐌺

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/baɪn/

Official Definition

Foul

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(POGGLE, p. 6,1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

(Dialogue File, 000C43AB)

Expanded Definition

adj. foul

adv. foully

n. foulness

v. to befoul, make or become foul

Usage

Paaz Keizaał fen kos stin nol bein Alduin jot.

Fair Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's maŵ.

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal Munax, wo unt wah Gron krlot dilon do Sovngarde wah lein do ul, ahrk funt.

Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.

(Word Wall for Gron, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

Describes a foul character, purpose, or deed, not a foul smell.

Bel ベル

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /bɛl/

Official Definition

Summon
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to summon
 n. summons, summoning

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Connotations

Unknown whether this can refer to conjuration magic.

Bex ベクス

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /bɛks/

Official Definition

Open
 (Dialogue File, 000C4374)

Expanded Definition

v. to open
 n. opening

Usage

Bex!
Open!
 (Borri, 000C4374)

Connotations

Word of Power, typically a command.

Beyn ベイン

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /bɛɪn/

Official Definition

Scorn/Scorned
 (Dialogue File, 000EDF48)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096, 1099)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to scorn
 n. scorn

Usage

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin
 Fodiiz Bormah—Oblivion loost nid Nah
 med spaan vahdin beyn.
*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar
 Father—Oblivion hath no Fury like a shield
 maiden scorned.*
 (Word Wall for *Nah*, Whirlwind Sprint)

I have already defeated your friends once.
 Beyn. I do not fear them.
 (Alduin, 000EDF48)

Bii ビイ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /bi/

Official Definition

Blue
 (Dialogue File, 000EDF48)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. blue
 adv. bluely
 n. blue, blueness
 v. to make or become blue

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Bo 𐌸𐌰𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /bo/

Official Definition

Fly (also arrive, move)
(Dialogue File, 000BBEA8, 0004DE37, 00035B4A)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to fly; to flow, move, go; to arrive; to come
n. flight; flow; movement; arrival; coming

Usage

Tiid bo amativ.
Time flows/flies (ever) onward.
(Paarthurnax, 000BBEA8)

Zu'u ni bo nol het.
I (am) not moving from here.
(Odahviing, 0004DE37)

Alduin, thuri! Boaan tiid vokriiha
suleyksejun kruziik?
*Alduin, my king (overlord)! Has the time
arrived (flown) to restore (unkill) your ancient
dominion (power-of-king)?*
(Sahlknir, 00035B4A)

Connotations

Movement, particularly flight or forward movement. Can also reference time.

Bodiis 𐌸𐌰𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /'bo dis/

Official Definition

Borrow
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to borrow
n. borrowing

Usage

Het mah spaan vahdin Valkryst, wo krif
voth ahkrin, nuz los folaas wah Ov mulaag
do bodiis tuz.
*Here fell the shield maiden Valkryst, who fought
bravely, but was wrong to Trust the strength of
a borrowed blade.*
(Word Wall for *Ov*, Kyne's Peace)

Connotations

May share root with *bolaav* 'to grant'
and *bolog* 'to beg' related to possession or
ownership.

Bok 𐌸𐌰𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /bok/

Official Definition

Age
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. age, era, length of time; time

Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah
vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,
and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

A period or length of time, or a moment in time. Not the age of a person or thing.

Etymology

May derive from *bo* 'to fly/flow' in the sense of 'a flight/flow of time'.

Bolaav 𐌸𐌰𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌽

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/bo'lav/

Official Definition

Grant/Granted
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

v. to grant
n. grant

Usage

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar
do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal
Fahluaan do Jul.
*All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful all
priests, whose Strength was granted by the
Gardener of Men.*
(Word Wall for *Mul*, Dragon Aspect)

Etymology

May share root with *bodiis* 'to borrow'
and *bolog* 'to beg' related to possession or ownership.

Bolog 𐌸𐌰𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌽

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/'bo log/

Official Definition

Beg
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to beg (for), beseech
n. begging

Usage

Bolog aaz, mal lir!
[Beg (for) mercy, little worm!]
(Draugr, 0004C59E)

Connotations

To ask for possession of something, or to ask to be granted something. Usually implies submission.

Etymology

May share root with *bodiis* 'to borrow'
and *bolaav* 'to grant' related to possession or ownership.

Bonaar 𐌸𐌰𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌽

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/bo'nar/

Official Definition

Humble
(Dialogue File, 00048F02)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. humble
 adv. humbly
 n. humbleness, humility
 v. to humble, make or become humble

Usage

Pahlök joorre! Hin kah fen kos bonaar.
Arrogant mortals! Your pride will be humbled.
 (Alduin, 000ED361)

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaal, ahrk di ko sadon gravuun.
Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.
 (Word Wall for Mir, Animal Allegiance)

Connotations

Indicates submission, a positive word in the context of servants and a negative word in the context of foes.

Bormah ᚷ ᚱ ᚲ ᚲ ᚲ ᚲ ᚲ ᚲ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'bor mə/

Official Definition

Father
 (Dialogue File, 000E4D2C)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. father; leader, origin, or otherwise metaphorical father figure

Usage

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Ragnvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod.
Nafni raised this stone for his father, Ragnvald, whose spirit will forever guide his clan.
 (Word Wall for Zii, Become Ethereal)

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin Fodiiz Bormah—Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do dwiin-sil kendov.
 Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar Father—The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a steel-souled warrior.
 (Word Wall for Zun, Disarm)

Notes

Fodiiz Bormah 'Hoar Father', seen often on Word Walls, may refer to Shor or Ysgramor.

Bormahu ᚷ ᚱ ᚲ ᚲ ᚲ ᚲ ᚲ ᚲ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /bor'ma hu, bor'max hu/

Official Definition

Our Father
 (Dialogue File, 0009C213)

Expanded Definition

n. Akatosh, father of dragons; our father

Usage

His doom was written when he claimed for himself the lordship that properly belongs to Bormahu - our father Akatosh.
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C21A)

Zeymahi lost ont du'ul Bormahu.
My brother was once the crown of our father.
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C213)

Connotations

Not a name but a grammatical construction that refers to the speaker's father. Only refers to Akatosh when used by dragons.

Etymology

Bormah 'father' with the possessive suffix '-u'.

Bovul 𐌸𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/bo'vul/

Official Definition

Flee
(Dialogue File, 00048F0D)
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to flee
n. flight

Usage

Alduin bovul. One reason I came to your call was to test your Thu'um for myself.
Alduin fled (from you). One reason I came to your call was to test your Thu'um for myself.
(Odahviing, 00048F0D)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.
This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.
(Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

Connotations

Flight from destruction, death, or doom. Connotates cowardice, terror, or hopelessness.

Etymology

Possibly a compound of *bo* and *vul* meaning 'fly-dark'.

Boziik 𐌸𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/'bo zik/

Official Definition

Bold(ly)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000E1707)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. bold
adv. boldly
n. boldness
v. to embolden, make bold

Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!
Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Boziik, Dovahkiin. Nuz mey.
(You are) bold, Dovahkiin. But a fool.
(Dragon, 000E1707)

Odahviing will come to your challenge. Boziik. Krilot. He will not be able to resist your call, from the Hill of the Dovah itself... he will come.
(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF4)

Connotations

Connotes bravery, fearlessness, lack of hesitation, potentially to a fault. Rashness.

Etymology

May share adjective suffix -
iik with *bruniik* 'savage', *daniik* 'doomed',
and *kruziik* 'ancient'.

Brendon 𐌶𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/'brɛn don/

Official Definition

Specter/Spectre
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. specter

Usage

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin
Fodiiz Bormah—Faas ni Brendon do Dinok,
fah rok los qolaas do moro, ahrk hin aak
wah lot Sovngarde.

*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar
Father—Fear not the Specter of Death, for he is
the herald of glory, and your guide to great
Sovngarde.*

(Word Wall for *Faas*, Dismay)

Connotations

The shadow or presence of something to be feared.

Brii 𐌶𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/bri/

Official Definition

Beauty
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. beauty; fulfillment, satisfaction

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo
ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun
ahrk brii.

*This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa,
who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and
beauty.*

(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

Physical beauty, or otherwise the quality of
being pleasing, satisfying, fulfilling, or
extraordinary.

Briinah 𐌶𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/'bri nə/

Official Definition

Sister
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. sister

Connotations

Physically beautiful or beautiful in spirit. Appealing, satisfying, fulfilling, or otherwise extraordinary.

Etymology

From *brii* 'beauty'.

Notes

The phrase *orin brit ro* 'a fully beautiful balance' is used to express irony.

Brod 𐌲𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/brod/

Official Definition

Clan
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. clan, esp. Nordic

Usage

Modir fin Gut wahlaan qethsegol zeymahii vahrukt, oskar fin Mey, wen Zul los ahlo ahrk ni sahrot Thu'um do ok brod.

Modir the Far raised this stone for his brother, Oskar the Fool, whose Voice was weak, and not the mighty Thu'um of his clan.

(Word Wall for Throw Voice)

Brothi wahlaan qethsegol kulii bahrukt, Odrav Keyn-Haal, wo drun pogaas zin wah Brod Sahqo-Strunmah.

Brothi raised this stone for her son, Odrav Anvil-Hand, who brought much honor to Clan Red-Mountain.

(Word Wall for Haal, Disarm)

Etymology

Likely related to *bron* 'Nord' and *brom* 'north'.

Brom 𐌲𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/brom/

Official Definition

North
(Dialogue File, 000C43AE)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. north, northern, northward
adv. north, northerly
n. north
v. to move or face north

Usage

Meyz nu Ysmir, Dovahsebrom. Dahmaan daar rok.

(You have) become now Ysmir, Dragon of the North. Remember these words.

(Greybeards, 000C43AE)

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz, nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.

And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled vengeance from Sovngarde itself.

(Word Wall for Strun, Storm Call)

Etymology

Related to *bron* 'Nord'.

Bruniik 𐌲𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong adjective /'bru nik/

Official Definition

Savage
(Dialogue File, 00045D09)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. savage
adv. savagely
n. savageness, savagery; a savage
v. to make or become savage

Usage

Yes. This was ages ago, you understand.
There were more of us then. Before the
bruniikke - the Akaviri - came and killed all
my zeymah.
(Paarthurnax, 00045D09)

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid
muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon
Tah.

*Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of
men and beasts, and savage leader of the
Crimson Pack.*

(Word Wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

Etymology

May share adjective suffix -
iik with *boziik* 'bold', *daniik* 'doomed',
and *kruziik* 'ancient'.

Daal 𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /dal/

Official Definition

Return
(Dialogue File, 000ED35C)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to return
n. return

Usage

Zu'u lost daal.
I have returned.
(Alduin, 000ED35C)

Mu daal wah golt.
We will return to the ground. (We will land.)
(Tamed Dragon, 0202BC5A)

Notes

Word of Power in Tsun's Shout *nahl daal*
vus 'living return Nim' used to return the
player from Sovngarde.

Daan 𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /dan/

Official Definition

Doom
(Dialogue File, 000CD9DF)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. doom; fate, destiny, esp. ill-fated or
unavoidable

Dein |'ᵛᵛᵛᵛ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /dam/

Official Definition

Keep/Guard
 (Dialogue File, 000E898C)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 6)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to keep, guard, safeguard
 n. keeping, guarding, safeguard

Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Zu'u uth nall [sic] thurri [sic] dein daar miiraak.
I (was) ordered by my lord to keep/guard this portal.
 (Nahkriin, 000E16FA)

Deinmaar |'ᵛᵛᵛᵛ|ᵛᵛᵛᵛ|ᵛᵛᵛᵛ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'dam mar/

Official Definition

Keeper
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. keeper, guardian

Usage

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol ahrk vulom.

Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and darkness.
 (Word Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

Etymology

From *dein* 'to keep' with the suffix *-maar*.

Denek |'ᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'den ek/

Official Definition

Soil
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. soil, earth

Usage

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaaal.

Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of Skyrim.
 (Word Wall for Klo, Slow Time)

Connotations

Possibly associated with burial.

Etymology

May share root with *denos* 'to decline' indicating something below or beneath.

Denos |'ḡ 𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /dɛ'nos/

Official Definition

Decline
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to decline
 n. decline

Usage

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Haas denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.

here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.

(Word Wall for *Haas*, Drain Vitality)

Connotations

To worsen in state or condition, to fail to improve.

Etymology

May share root with *denek* 'soil' indicating something below or beneath.

Deyra |'ḡ 𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'dei rə/

Official Definition

Daedra
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

n. Daedra

Usage

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.

Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.

(Word Wall for *Qah*, Dragon Aspect)

Connotations

Appears to refer to the Daedric Princes as a whole or in general.

Etymology

Possibly a loanword *daedra* from the ancient meric languages.

Notes

Only word to end with the letter 'a,' as opposed to 'ah', further indicating a loanword.

Deyto |'ḡ 𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'dei to/

Official Definition

Bury
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to bury
 n. burial

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Dez 𐌆𐌰𐌶𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/dez/

Official Definition

Fate
(Dialogue File, 0003F9E1)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. fate, destiny

Usage

Do you have no better reason for acting than destiny? Are you nothing but a plaything of dez... of fate?
(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E1)

Dez motmahus. Even to the dov, who ride the currents of Time, destiny is elusive.
(Paarthurnax, 000556DB)

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.
Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the sting of many Orc arrows.
(Word Wall for Aus, Marked for Death)

Connotations

A person's eventual fate, or the sense of purpose or prophecy. Personified as something that wild and fickle, beyond mortal influence.

Notes

Likely from the English word 'destiny'.

Dii 𐌆𐌰𐌶

Word Type	Pronunciation
pronoun	/di/

Official Definition

Mine/My
(Dialogue File, 000ED35F)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. my; mine

Usage

Daar Lein los dii.
This world is mine.
(Alduin, 000ED35F)

Wo meyz wah dii vul junaar?
[Who comes to my dark kingdom?]
(Morokei, 0008010B)

Connotations

First person singular possessive.

Notes

The possessive suffix *-i* can be used instead of *dii* to indicate first person possession.

Diil 𐌆𐌰𐌶𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/dil/

Official Definition

Undead
(Soul Cairn Summon Shout)

Expanded Definition

adj. undead
adv. undeathly, in an undead manner
n. undeath
v. to make or become undead

Notes

Not to be confused with the vulgar word *lir* ‘worm’.

Diivon |'ḏi von/

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'di von/

Official Definition

Swallow (Book, Songs of Skyrim) (POGGLE, p. 1096) (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to swallow
 n. swallow, swallowing

Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!
Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Etymology

May share root with du ‘to devour’.

Dilon |di'lon, 'di lon /

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 weak adjective /di'lon, 'di lon /

Official Definition

Dead (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. dead
 adv. in a dead or death-like manner

Usage

So, it is done. Alduin dilon. The Eldest is no more, he who came before all others, and has always been.
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C20B)

Qiilaan us dilon!
[Bow before (the) dead!]
 (Draugr, 0004C5A1)

Connotations

Permanently dead, or no longer living. Can be used to describe the undead.

Etymology

Shares root with *diil* ‘undead’, *dilos* ‘deadly’, and *dinok* ‘death’.

Dilos |di'los, 'di los/

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /di'los, 'di los/

Official Definition

Deadly (POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

adj. deadly, lethal, fatal, causing death
 adv. lethally, fatally, in a manner that causes death
 n. deadliness, lethality
 v. to make or become deadly

Usage

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Haas denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.
Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.
 (Word Wall for Haas, Drain Vitality)

Etymology

Shares root with *diil* 'undead', *dilon* 'dead', *dinok* 'death', and *dir* 'to die'.

Dinok |'ḡ' 𐄀𐄁𐄂𐄃

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/di 'nok, 'di nok/

Official Definition

Death/End
 (Dialogue File, 000E1706)
 (Dialogue File, 0009C20D)
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. death, loss of life; end

Usage

Het siiv nunon dinok.
Here (you will) find only death.
 (Dragon, 000E1706)

Even I cannot see past Time's ending to what comes next. Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid.
Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid. = "(there is) no seeing through (the) end of time"
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C20D)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.
Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.
 (Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

Connotations

Refers to literal loss of life, or metaphorically to the end of something.

Etymology

Shares root with *diil* 'undead', *dilon* 'dead', *dilos* 'deadly', and *dir* 'to die'. Also possibly related to *nok* 'to lie (dead or buried)'.

Dinoksetiid |'ḡ' 𐄀𐄁𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇𐄈𐄉

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/di,nok se'tid/

Official Definition

The End of Time
 (Dialogue File, 0009C20D)

Expanded Definition

n. the end of time, the ending of the current kalpa

Usage

Even I cannot see past Time's ending to what comes next. Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid.
Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid. = "(there is) no seeing through (the) end of time"
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C20D)

Etymology

Se compound of *dinok* 'death' and *tiid* 'time', lit. 'death of time'.

Dir |'ḡ' 𐄉

Word Type	Pronunciation
weak verb	/dir/

Official Definition

Die
 (Dialogue File, 00103400)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Usage

Dohaviin, your Voice is no match for mine!
(Odahviing, 000CA644)

Notes

Most likely a misspelling of dovahkiin
'dragonborn'.

Dok | 𐌆𐌋𐌰𐌸

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/dok/

Official Definition

Hound
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. hound, dog

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list
and the Prima Games official guide.

Notes

Likely from English 'dog'.

Dov | 𐌆𐌋𐌰𐌶

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/dov/

Official Definition

Dragon/Dragonkind/Wyrm (referring to the
race of dragons)
(Bend Will Shout)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000BBEAA)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

n. dragonkind, dragon, wyrm, the race of
dragons

Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik
do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!
*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of
man, with a power to rival the sun!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

How to explain in your tongue? The dov
have words for such things that joorre do
not.
(Paarthurnax, 000BBEAA)

Connotations

Refers to the race of dragons as a whole, not
individual or multiple dragons. Related
word *diiv* refers to the power and spirit of
the Dov.

Dovah | 𐌆𐌋𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌸

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/'do və/

Official Definition

Dragon (also means "me" when a dragon
speaks)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000CC4F2)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. dragon
pron. me

Connotations

Refers to the title ‘Ysmir Stormcrown’.

Etymology

Se compound of *dovah* ‘dragon’ and *brom* ‘north’.

Draal |ᎠᎠ|ᎠᎠᎠᎠᎠᎠ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /dral/

Official Definition

Pray
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to pray
 n. prayer

Usage

Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu draal!
Dragonborn, for your blessing we pray!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin
 Fodiiz Bormah – Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik
 los hind do sahlo ahrk nivahriin.
*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar
 Father – Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish
 of the weak and cowardly.*
 (Word Wall for *Drem*, Kyne’s Peace)

Connotations

To pray to a god or deity, or to wish or hope for.

Etymology

Possibly related to *aal* ‘may’ used in prayer and well wishes.

Dreh |ᎠᎠᎠᎠᎠᎠᎠᎠ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /dre/

Official Definition

Do/Does
 (Dialogue File, 0003F9E2)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to do
 n. doing, action

Usage

Dreh ni nahkip.
Do not feed.
 (Paarthurnax, 0003F9E2)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol
 pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko
 golt.
*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much
 on earth as his body does now in the ground.*
 (Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

Modal verb that indicates present action.
 Generally unused but can specify present tense.

Drem |ᎠᎠᎠᎠᎠᎠᎠᎠ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /drem/

Official Definition

Peace
 (Kyne’s Peace Shout)
 (Dialogue File, 00055870)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. peace; patience, withholding aggression or eagerness

Usage

Kaan drem ov!
Kyne peace trust!
 (Kyne’s Peace Shout)

Drem. Patience. There are formalities which must be observed, at the first meeting of two of the dov.
 (Paarthurnax, 0003F890)

Drem Yol Lok. Greetings.
 (Paarthurnax, 00077360)

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin
 Fodiiz Bormah – Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik
 los hind do sahlo ahrk nivahriin.
*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar
 Father – Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish
 of the weak and cowardly.*
 (Word Wall for *Drem*, Kyne’s Peace)

Connotations

Withholding inborn aggressiveness and hostility. In the Kyne’s Peace Shout, restrains the aggressive tendencies of wild animals. For a dragon, represents restraint from violent power rather than its absence.

Drey | 𐌆𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
weak verb	/drei/

Official Definition

Did (“drey kod” - “did wield”)
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 000ED35D)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. did, past tense of *dreh*

Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei
 frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious
 field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Kel drey ni viik.
The Elder Scroll did not defeat me.
 (Alduin, 000ED35D)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey
 Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon
 siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek
 glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead
 found death and dishonor.*
 (Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

Used to specify past tense where it might otherwise be unclear. Also indicates formality, common in prayer and commemorations.

Etymology

From *dreh* ‘to do’.

Drog 𐌆𐌋𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /dʁog/

Official Definition

Lord
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. lord, master

Usage

Het nok un mahlaan drogge erei suleyk se Alduin vokrii.
[Here lie our fallen lords until the power of Alduin (is) restored.]
 (Dragonstone Inscription)

Het mah faasnu ronaan Undveld, aar, kriid grohiik, ahrk drog do Lot Nir.
Here fell the fearless archer Undveld, servant, slayer of wolves, and lord of the Great Hunt.
 (Word Wall for Nir, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

May have initially referred to a dragon lord or master, but is found in broader contexts to reference a master of any kind.

Notes

May be from English 'dragon'.

Drun 𐌆𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /dʁun/

Official Definition

Bring
 (Dialogue File, 00048F09)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to bring; to cause, make happen; to usher (in)
 n. bringing, the act of bringing; cause; causation

Usage

Zok frini grind ko grah drun viiki, Dovahkiin.
My most eagerness (to) meet (you) in battle brought my defeat.
 (Odahviing, 00048F09)

Brothi wahlaan qethsegol kulii vahrukt, Odrav Keyn-Haal, wo drun pogaas zin wah Brod Sahqo-Strunmah.
Brothi raised this stone for her son Odrav, Anvil-Hand, who brought much honor to Clan Red-Mountain.
 (Word Wall for Haal, Disarm)

Connotations

To physically or metaphorically bring something, or to bring about something.

Etymology

May relate to *dreh* 'to do'.

Du |'ʌ|]

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /du/

Official Definition

Devour
(Dialogue File, 00056380)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to devour, consume, feast on
n. devouring, consumption

Usage

Thurri du hin sille ko Sovngarde!
My lord will feast on your souls in Sovngarde!
(Mirmulnir, 00056380)

Sahrotaar! Ziil los dii du!
Sahrotaar, your soul is mine to devour!
(Miraak, 0202A8F0)

Notes

Prominently featured in the dragon name *Alduin* 'destroyer devour master'.

Du'ul |'ʌ|]'ʌ|]

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /dul, 'du ʌl, du'ul/

Official Definition

Crown
(Dialogue File, 000C43AB)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. crown; any symbol of authority, power, or rightness

Usage

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.
Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.
(Greybeards, 000C43AB)

Zeymahi lost ont du'ul Bormahu.
My brother was once the crown of our father.
(Paarthurnax, 0009C213)

Dukaan |'ʌ|]'ʌ|]'ʌ|]

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong adjective /du'kan/

Official Definition

Dishonor
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. dishonored, dishonorable
adv. dishonorably
n. dishonor
v. to dishonor, make or become dishonored

Usage

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.
Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead found death and dishonor.
(Word wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

If related to *Kaan* 'Kyne', denotes something that is sacrilege to Kyne and the Nords as a whole.

Etymology

May relate to *Kaan* 'Kyne' involving a negative prefix *du-*.

Notes

Namesake of one of Miraak's acolyte priests.

Dun 𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/dun/

Official Definition

Grace
(Elemental Fury Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. graceful, skilled
adv. gracefully, skilfully; with grace
n. grace, gracefulness, finesse, skill
v. to make graceful or skilled

Usage

Su grah dun!
Air battle grace!
(Elemental Fury Shout)

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun ahrk brii.

This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa, who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and beauty.
(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

Word of Power that embodies grace in battle. Refers to particular finesse or skill, as with a weapon or with words. Cannot be used as a verb meaning 'to grace with one's presence'.

Dur 𐌸𐌹𐌺

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/dur/

Official Definition

Curse
(Summon Durnehviir Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

v. to curse
n. curse
adj. cursed, accursed; cursing

Usage

Dur neh viir!
Curse never dying!
(Summon Durnehviir Shout)

Connotations

Word of Power. Refers to a supernatural curse, not expletives.

Dwiin 𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/dwiin/

Official Definition

Steel
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Etymology

From *rek* 'she'.

Notes

The possessive suffix *-ii* can be used instead of *ek* to indicate third person possession.

Enook 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 adjective /ɛ'nuk/

Official Definition

Each
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. each, every, all

Usage

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney
 voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim
 vodahmin kotin vulom.

*It is the duty of each man to live with courage
 and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into
 darkness.*

(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

Ensozin 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /ɛn'sos in/

Official Definition

Bewitch
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to bewitch
 n. bewitchment

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo
 ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun
 ahrk brii.

*This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa,
 who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and
 beauty.*

(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

To be enchanted by a witch, or to be
 enchanted as though by a witch's spell.
 Negative connotation in its association
 with *sos* 'blood' and the Nords' general fear
 of magic and witchcraft.

Etymology

May derive from an unattested
 word *sosin* meaning 'witch' or 'witchcraft',
 lit. 'blood-master'.

Erei 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 conjunction /ɛ'rai/

Official Definition

Until
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

conj. until

Usage

Het nok un mahlaan drogge erei suleyk se
 Alduin vokrii.

*[Here lie our fallen lords until (the) power of
 Alduin (is) restored.]*

(Dragonstone Inscription)

Eruvos עֲרוּבוֹס

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /ɛr'ru vos/

Official Definition

Year
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

n. year

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos tum krivaan do ok zeymah.
This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken, who spent all his years and fortune to Strike down the killer of his brother.
 (Word Wall for Nos, Cyclone)

Evenaar עֵבֵנְאָר

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'ɛv ɛn ar/

Official Definition

Extinguish
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to extinguish
 n. extinguishment

Usage

Evenaar bahlok.
Extinguish (your) hungers.
 (Paarthurnax, 0003F9E2)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.
Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose

warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.
 (Word Wall for Krah, Frost Breath)

Connotations

To put out or end, esp. fire, light, or warmth, or something that is physically or metaphorically burning.

Evgir עֵבְגִיר

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'ɛv gir/

Official Definition

Season
 (Dialogue File, 0002A795)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. season

Usage

Evgir Unslaad has come at last. The "Season Unending." War... without end.
 (Bergritte Battle-Born, 0002A795)

But once Alduin is defeated - then it will be the Empire's turn. Remember - "Evgir Unslaad."
 (Ulfric Stormcloak, 0004BA40)

Notes

Seen exclusively in the phrase *evgir unslaad* 'season unending', an ancient Nordic phrase for war.

Faad 𐌳𐌰𐌹𐌳𐌰

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/fad/

Official Definition

Warmth

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. warm

adv. warmly

n. warmth, warmness

v. to warm

Usage

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.

Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.

(Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

Faal 𐌳𐌰𐌹𐌳𐌰

Word Type

article

Pronunciation

/fal/

Official Definition

The (rare, only used with specific proper nouns or as a sign of reverence, as in “Faal Krein - The Sun”)

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

art. the (formal)

Usage

Faal Kel...?! Nikriinne...

Elder Scroll...? Cowards...

(Alduin, 000CD9DE)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, wo kron pogaas moro.

Fah ok unslaad mid, rok aav dilon voth lot zin.

Here lies the Guardian, who won much glory.

For his eternal loyalty, he joins the dead with great honor.

(Word Wall for *Mid*, Battle Fury)

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal

Munax, wo unt wah Gron krilot dilon do

Sovngarde wah lein do jul, ahrk funt.

Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.

(Word Wall for *Gron*, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

Rarely used, indicates a proper noun or otherwise indicates respect or reverence.

Found in more formal speech or writing, and epithets.

Faas 𐌳𐌰𐌹𐌳𐌰

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/fas/

Official Definition

Fear

(Dismay Shout)

(Dialogue File, 000D2DBB)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to fear, be afraid of

n. fear

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.

(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

Connotations

The dragon concept of friendship differs greatly from that of mortals, closer in meaning to 'ally' or 'companion'.

Fahliil 𐌲𐌳𐌹𐌻𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /fə'liil/

Official Definition

Elf
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. elf

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.
This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.
(Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

Connotations

Unknown if formal or informal, or respectful or derogatory. Ancient Nords may have used this word to avoid using the elves' own name, 'Mer'.

Etymology

May share suffix with *gogil* 'goblin'.

Fahluaan 𐌲𐌳𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /'fa lu an/

Official Definition

Gardener
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

n. gardener

Usage

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal Fahluaan do Jul.
All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of all priests, whose Strength was granted by the Gardener of Men.
(Word Wall for *Mul*, Dragon Aspect)

Connotations

Only known usage is in the epithet *fahluaan do jul* 'Gardener of Men', referring to Hermaeus Mora.

Etymology

Possibly from an unattested word *fahlu* 'garden' with the suffix *-aan*.

Faraan 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /fə'ran/

Official Definition

Fortune/Wealth
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

n. fortune, wealth

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos tum krivaan do ok zeymah.

This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken, who spent all his years and fortune to Strike down the killer of his brother.

(Word Wall for Nos, Cyclone)

Feim 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /fam/

Official Definition

Fade
 (Become Ethereal Shout)
 (Dialogue File, 000E8274)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to fade
 n. fade

Usage

Feim zii gron!
Fade spirit bind!
 (Become Ethereal Shout)

“Fade” in your tongue. Mortals have greater affinity for this Word than the dov. Everything mortal fades away in time, but the spirit remains. Ponder the meaning of spirit. Unslaad zii. Where mortal flesh may wither and die, the spirit endures. That is “Feim.” Let that meaning fill you. Su'um ahrk morah. You will find that your spirit will give you more strength.
 (Paarthurnax, 000E8274)

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim vodahmin kotin vulom.

It is the duty of each man to live with courage and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into darkness.

(Word Wall for Feim, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

Word of Power, connototes mortality and ephemeralness. What fades away is not as significant as what is left behind.

Fel 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /fel/

Official Definition

Feral
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. feral, ferocious
 adv. ferociously
 n. ferocity, ferociousness
 v. to make or become feral

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list and the Prima Games official guide.

Notes

Likely from English ‘fell’, Old English ‘fel’ meaning ‘cruel, savage, fierce’.

Fen ᚼᚱᚰᚰ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
weak verb /fɛn/

Official Definition

Fen (as in “fen kos” - “will be”)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000E1704)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. will (indicates future tense)

Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!
But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon’s lies, will be silenced forever and then!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Rognvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.
Nafni raised this stone for his father, Rognvald, whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and haunt his enemies.
(Word Wall for Zii, Become Ethereal)

Fen du hin sille ko Sovngarde!
(I) will devour your souls in Sovngarde!
(Alduin, 000ED35B)

Connotations

Modal verb used to indicate future action.

Fent ᚼᚱᚰᚰ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
weak verb /fɛnt/

Official Definition

Shall
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000E16F8)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. shall (indicates future tense)

Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!
But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon’s lies, will be silenced forever and then!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Fent ni filok.
(You) shall not escape.
(Nahkriin, 000E16F8)

Nivahriin muz fent siiv nid aaz het.
Cowardly men shall find no mercy here.
(Morokei, 00080103)

Connotations

Modal verb used to indicate future action. Largely indistinguishable from *fen* ‘will’, except that the speaker governs the future action; e.g. *fent ni filok* ‘you shall not escape’ implies the speaker is directly responsible for preventing escape. This differs from *fen* ‘will’, where the future action may result from sources other than the speaker.

Etymology

From *fen* 'will'.

Feykro ᠶᠡᠶᠠᠬᠷᠠ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /'fei kro/

Official Definition

Forest
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. forest

Usage

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and seroant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.

(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

Feyn ᠶᠡᠶᠠᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /fein/

Official Definition

Bane
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. bane

Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!

Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Fiik ᠶᠡᠶᠢᠬ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /fik/

Official Definition

Mirror (POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. mirror

Usage

Fiik lo sah!

Mirror deceive phantom!
(Phantom Form Shout)

Het ont kriist Fiik do Amusan, miiraad wah hahvulon ahrk miiraak do hahnu.

[Here once stood the Mirror of Amusan, doorway to nightmares and portal of dreams.]
(Unused Word Wall for *Fiik*, Phantom Form)

Connotations

Word of Power in the Phantom Form Shout used by the Greybeards during the Dragonborn's trials. Connotates illusion and departure from reality.

Filok 𐌿𐌻𐌰𐌱𐌰𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /fi 'lok, 'fi lok/

Official Definition

Escape
 (Dialogue File, 000E16F8)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to escape
 n. escape

Usage

Fent ni filok.
(You) shall not escape.
 (Nahkriin, 000E16F8)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.
On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her Life, so that her many children might escape, and some day vanquish her enemies.
 (Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

Unlike *bovul* 'to flee', does not connote terror or cowardice; finding safety, respite.

Etymology

May be from *lok* 'sky' in association with freedom and openness.

Fin 𐌿𐌻𐌰𐌱𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 article /fin/

Official Definition

The (not commonly used in regular sentence structure)
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

art. the

Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!
Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Vulgrum fin Zahrkrii ko fin Ven, sovrahzun wen moro lost maltiid, nuz ko vahrukt unslaad.
This stone commemorates Vulgrum the Sword in the Wind, the mercenary whose glory was brief, but in memory eternal.
 (Word Wall for *Ven*, Cyclone)

Notes

Rarely used, esp. in speech. Most commonly found in poetry where it can lend an extra syllable. See related word *faal* 'the (formal)', which is used more commonly in epithets and with proper nouns.

Fo 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌵

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /fo/

Official Definition

Frost
 (Frost Breath Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. frost

Usage

Fo krah diin!
Frost cold freeze!
 (Frost Breath Shout)

Pah werid sonaan Lunerio, wen yuvon
 lovaas meyz Fo, het ko vulon.
*All praise the bard Lunerio, whose golden voice
 became Frost, here in the night.*
 (Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

Connotations

Word of Power, tied to freezing cold and
 wind.

Fod 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌵𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 conjunction /fod/

Official Definition

When
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

conj. when; at the time of, in the event that

Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod must hon
 zindro zaan!
*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear
 triumph's shout!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko
 fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz
 fundein!
*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in
 the cold, that when brothers wage war come
 unfurled!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Notes

See synonym *rul* 'when', which is used
 exclusively at the beginning of sentences
 and phrases.

Fodiiz 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌵𐌹𐌶𐌹𐌶𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /'fo diz/

Official Definition

Hoar
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. hoar, hoary; venerable; weathered by
 age
 adv. venerably, in a hoary manner
 n. hoar, hoarfrost
 v. to make or become hoary; to age or grow
 venerable

Usage

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin
Fodiiz Bormah – Kendov krif ok kosill
Vokul, nuz kaal Gaar ok jun kosill niin nau
ok hokoron.

*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar
Father – the warrior fights his inner evils, but
the king unleashes them on his enemies.*

(Word Wall for *Gaar*, Cyclone)

Connotations

Occurs only in the epithet *fodiiz
bormah* ‘Hoar Father’ found in several Word
Walls, possibly in reference to either
Ysgramor or Tsun.

Etymology

Possibly a compound of *fo* ‘frost’
and *iiz* ‘ice’, referring to something or
someone who is weathered, ancient, and
almost part of the land.

Folaas 𐌲𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌽𐌰𐌿

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/fo'las/

Official Definition

Wrong
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. wrong, misjudged, mistaken, incorrect
in judgment or opinion
adv. wrongly
n. wrongness, misjudgment, mistake
v. to make or become wrong or misjudged

Usage

Het mah spaan vahdin Valkrys, wo krif
voth ahkrin, nuz los folaas wah Ov mulaag
do bodiis tuz.

*Here fell the shield maiden Valkrys, who fought
bravely, but was wrong to Trust the strength of
a borrowed blade.*

(Word Wall for *Ov*, Trust)

Connotations

Wrong action, choice, or judgment. Does
not refer to something that is morally
wrong. As a verb, does not mean ‘to do
wrong’.

Folook 𐌲𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌿𐌰𐌶

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/fo'luk/

Official Definition

Haunt
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to haunt, torment, plague with fear
n. haunting

Usage

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt,
Rognvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok
brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.

*Nafni raised this stone for his father, Rognvald,
whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and
haunt his enemies.*

(Word Wall for *Zii*, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

To strike pervading fear, esp. from
something that is incorporeal, inanimate, or
metaphorical.

Fonaar ᠰᠠᠨᠠᠷᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'fo nar, fo'nar/

Official Definition

Charge
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to charge (into battle)
 n. charge, battle charge

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.
This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.
 (Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

Frin ᠰᠠᠨᠠᠷᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /frin/

Official Definition

Hot/Eagerness
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Dialogue File, 00048F09)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. hot; eager; fervent
 adv. hotly; eagerly; fervently
 n. heat; eagerness; fervor
 v. to heat; to make or become eager

Usage

Zok frini grind ko grah drun viiki, Dovahkiin.
My most eagerness (to) meet (you) in battle brought my defeat.
 (Odahviing, 00048F09)

Aesa wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Thohild fin Toor, wen smoliin ag frin ol Sahqo Heim.
Aesa raised this stone for her sister, Thohild the Inferno, whose passion burned hot as the Red Forge.
 (Word Wall for Toor, Fire Breath)

Connotations

Burning with heat. Metaphorically describes a heated eagerness or fervor.

Frod ᠰᠠᠨᠠᠷᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /frod/

Official Definition

Battlefield (Field)
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. field, esp. field of battle; battlefield

Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!
And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey
Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon
siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.

*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek
glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead
found death and dishonor.*

(Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do
Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol
kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.

*This stone commemorates the doomed elf
children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror
from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*

(Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

Connotations

A field where battle has taken place or will
take place.

Fron ᚠᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/fron/

Official Definition

Kin/Related
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

adj. kin, kindred, related
adv. in a kindred manner
n. kinship, relations
v. to make or become kin or related

Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik
do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!
*Who was kin to both wrym, and the races of
man, with a power to rival the sun!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

Related by blood or heritage.

Frul ᚠᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/frul/

Official Definition

Ephemeral/Temporary
(Dragonrend Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. ephemeral, temporary
adv. ephemerally, temporarily
n. ephemerality, temporariness
v. to make or become temporary

Usage

Joor zah frul!
Mortal finite temporary!
(Dragonrend Shout)

Connotations

Attested only as a Word of Power in the
Dragonrend Shout. Not immortal or
everlasting, entirely contrary to a dragon's
perspective of existence.

Etymology

Likely an antonym from *ul* 'eternity'.

Ful 𐌳𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 adverb /ful/

Official Definition

So
 (Dialogue File, 0009C20C)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adv. so, thus, in this way
 conj. so, so that, in order that

Usage

Ful nii los.
So it is / So be it.
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C20C)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik
 ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk
 osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.

*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her
 Life, so that her many children might escape,
 and some day vanquish her enemies.*

(Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

Occurs separately as an adverb and a
 conjunction.

Fun 𐌳𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /fun/

Official Definition

Told
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to tell
 n. telling

Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah
 vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!

*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,
 and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Fundein 𐌳𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /fun'dam/

Official Definition

Unfurl(ed)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to unfurl, unfold, esp. wings
 n. unfurling, unfolding

Usage

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko
 fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz
 fundein!

*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in
 the cold, that when brothers wage war come
 unfurled!*

(Book, Song of Skyrim)

Funt 𐌺𐌿𐌲𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /funt/

Official Definition

Fail
 (Dialogue File, 0009C218)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to fail
 n. failure, failing

Usage

Rok funta koraav.
He failed to see.
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C218)

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal
 Munax, wo unt wah Gron krilot dilon do
 Sovngarde wah lein do jul, ahrk funt.
*Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the
 Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of
 Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.*
 (Word Wall for Gron, Become Ethereal)

Etymology

From *unt* 'to try'.

Fus 𐌺𐌿𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /fus/

Official Definition

Force
 (Unrelenting Force Shout)
 (Dialogue File, 00055771)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. force

Usage

Fus ro dah!
Force balance push!
 (Unrelenting Force Shout)

Ro fus... maybe you only balance the forces
 that work to quicken the end of this world.
 (Paarthurnax, 00055771)

It is called "Force" in your tongue. But as
 you push the world, so does the world push
 back. Think of the way force may be applied
 effortlessly. Imagine but a whisper pushing
 aside all in its path. That is "Fus." Let its
 meaning fill you. Su'um ahrk morah. You
 will push the world harder than it pushes
 back.
 (Paarthurnax, 000E8276)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do
 Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol
 ahrk vulom.
*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the
 Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and
 darkness.*
 (Word Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

Connotations

Word of Power, noun only. Embodies
 physical force and power.

Gaaf 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /gaf/

Official Definition

Ghost
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Dialogue File, 000ED366)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. ghost

Usage

Zu'u ni faas gaaffesejul.
I do not fear mortal ghosts ("ghosts of men/humans").
 (Alduin, 000ED366)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.
Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead found death and dishonor.
 (Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)

Gaaffesejul

𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇𐄈𐄉𐄊𐄋𐄌𐄍𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑𐄒

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /,ga fə sɛ' dʒul, ,ga fə sɛ' jul/

Official Definition

Mortal Ghosts ("ghosts of men/humans")
 (Dialogue File, 000ED366)

Expanded Definition

n. mortal ghosts, souls of mankind

Usage

Zu'u ni faas gaaffesejul.
I do not fear mortal ghosts ("ghosts of men/humans").
 (Alduin, 000ED366)

Connotations

Refers to mortal souls in the afterlife.

Etymology

Se compound of *gaaffe* 'ghosts' and *jul* 'mankind'.

Gaan 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /gan/

Official Definition

Stamina
 (Drain Vitality Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

n. stamina, endurance

Usage

Gaan lah haas!
Stamina magicka health!
 (Drain Vitality Shout)

Het nok kopraan do Svolo, wo piraak mulaag wah kriin dovah nuz ni gaan wah kriin pogaan.
Here lies the body of Svolo, who possessed the strength to slay dragons, but not the stamina to slay many.
 (Word Wall for Gaan, Drain Vitality)

Connotations

Word of Power that embodies enduring strength, unyielding to fatigue. In the Drain vitality Shout, drains the victim's stamina.

Gaar 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /gar/

Official Definition

Release/Unleash
 (Cyclone Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

v. to unleash or release
 n. unleashing, release

Usage

Ven gaar nos!
Wind unleash strike!
 (Cyclone Shout)

Kendov krif ok kosiil vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.
The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.
 (Word Wall for *Gaar*, Cyclone)

Connotations

Word of Power, connotes hitherto restrained power or force and the threat of its release.

Gahrot 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑𐄒𐄓

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'ga rot/

Official Definition

Steal
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to steal
 n. theft, thievery

Usage

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.
Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.
 (Word Wall for *Lun*, Marked For Death)

Notes

Reference to Garrett, protagonist of the Thief video game series.

Gahvon 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑𐄒𐄓𐄔

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'ga von/

Official Definition

Yield
 (Dialogue File, 000E16FF)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to yield, surrender, give up; to renounce
 n. yielding, surrender; renouncement

Usage

Dovahkiin zol [sic] mul. Zu'u gahvon miri Alduin.
Dovahkiin is most strong (=stronger). I yield my allegiance (to) Alduin.
 (Odahviing, 000E16FF)

Connotations

To surrender or renounce an allegiance.

Galik 𐌒𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'gæɪ lɪk/

Official Definition

Pine
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

n. pine, pine tree

Usage

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Hass denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.

Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.

(Word Wall for *Haas*, Drain Vitality)

Geh 𐌒𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 adverb /gɛ/

Official Definition

Yes
 (Dialogue File, 00035B4B)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

adv. yes

Usage

Geh, Sahloknir, kaali mir.
Yes, Sahloknir, my loyal champion.
 (Alduin, 00035B4B)

Connotations

Affirmation to a question.

Notes

Likely from Old English *gēa* 'yes, thus, so', origin of German *ja* and English *yeah*.

Gein 𐌒𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 pronoun /gam/

Official Definition

One (a single person or thing)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 0009E069)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. one, a single person or thing; a person in general
 adj. one, single

Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!
 Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!
Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one! Who was kin to both wrym, and the races of man, with a power to rival the sun!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Pruzah wundunne wah Wuth Gein.
Good travels to the old one.
 (Odahviing, 0009E069)

Onikaan koraav gein miraad.
Wisdom sees the one doorway.
 (Odahviing, 0004DE40)

Notes

Officially defined as the pronoun 'one' ('one must be careful', 'the one who will save us'), but also used in dialogue as the number 'one'. Usage as a number should generally be avoided. Possibly from German *ein* or *eins*, meaning the number 'one'.

Geinmaar 𐌵𐌶𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
pronoun	/ɡaɪn/

Official Definition

Oneself
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. oneself

Usage

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah zin pah do Keizaal.

To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.
(Word Wall for *Krii*, Marked for Death)

Etymology

From *gein* 'one' with the reflexive suffix '-maar'.

Gogil 𐌵𐌶𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/'ɡo gil/

Official Definition

Goblin
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. goblin

Usage

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.
Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.
(Word Wall for *Ru*, Dismay)

Etymology

May share suffix *-iil* with *fahlil* 'elf'.

Gol 𐌵𐌶𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/ɡol/

Official Definition

Stone/Earth
(Bend Will Shout)
(Dialogue File, 0004DE42)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. earth, land, ground

Usage

Gol hah dov!
Earth mind dragon!
 (Bend Will Shout)

Kreh zini! The freedom of the sky beckons!
 Yet I stay here, nau gol, as promised.
*(You) bend my honor! The freedom of the sky
 beckons! Yet I stay here, on earth (grounded), as
 promised.*
 (Odahviing, 0004DE42)

He is too strong on the wing! Bring him to
 gol with Dragonrend!
 (Paarthurnax, 000C64EE)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo
 praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv,
 nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn,
 who sat here still as Earth awaiting
 enlightenment, only to become old instead of
 wise.*
 (Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol
 pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko
 golt.
*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much
 on earth as his body does now in the ground.*
 (Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

Word of Power that cleanses the All-Maker
 Stones of Solstheim from Hermaeus Mora's
 influence. Antonym of *lok* 'sky'.
 Connotations of being constant, immutable,
 also constricting.

Notes

The phrase *nau gol* 'on earth' is used to
 mean both 'grounded' ('on the earth') and
 as an idiom that means 'while alive', though
 the latter is exclusive to humans.

Golah 𐌒𐌆𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong adjective /' go læ/

Official Definition

Stubborn
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

adj. stubborn, unmoving
 adv. stubbornly
 n. stubbornness
 v. to make or become stubborn

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo
 praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv,
 nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn,
 who sat here still as Earth awaiting
 enlightenment, only to become old instead of
 wise.*
 (Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

Connotations

Connotes earth- or stone-like
 stubbornness, unable to be moved or
 changed; as fixed or set as stone.

Etymology

Likely from *gol* 'earth'.

Golt 𐌵𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌳

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /golt/

Official Definition

Ground
 (Dialogue File, 0202BC5A)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

n. ground; place

Usage

Mu daal wah golt.
We will return to the ground. / We will land.
 (Tamed Dragon, 0202BC5A)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik
 ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk
 osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.
*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her
 Life, so that her many children might escape,
 and some day vanquish her enemies.*
 (Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol
 pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko
 golt.
*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much
 on earth as his body does now in the ground.*
 (Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

Refers to the physical ground and surface of
 the earth, and also a metonym referring to a
 place or location (*revak golt* ‘sacred
 ground’). *Nau golt* can mean ‘on the ground’
 or ‘on this ground / at this place’.

Etymology

From *gol* ‘earth’.

Golz 𐌵𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌳𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /golz/

Official Definition

Stone
 (POGGLE, p. 1099)

Expanded Definition

n. stone

Usage

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do
 Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol
 ahrk vulom.
*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the
 Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and
 darkness.*
 (Word Wall for *Fus*, Unrelenting Force)

Connotations

More general than *qethsegol* ‘stone’, which
 more specifically refers to Word Walls or
 other commemorative stones. *Golz* refers to
 any piece of the earth.

Etymology

From *gol* ‘earth’.

Notes

Occurs only in the compound
 word *dovahgolz* ‘dragonstone’.

Goraan 𐌵𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌹𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /go'ron/

Official Definition

Young
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. young; characterized by youth-like strength and spirit
adv. youngly, in a strong and spirited manner
n. youth, youngness; youth-like strength and spirit
v. to make or become young; to regain the strength of youth

Usage

Goraan! I feel younger than I have in many an age.
(Paarthurnax, 0009E073)

Connotations

For dragons, may be closer in meaning to liveliness, spirit, and strength that would be characteristic of youth, rather than youth itself.

Govey 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /go 'veɪ/

Official Definition

Remove
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to remove, esp. by cutting; to cut off or cut out
n. removal, esp. by cut

Usage

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.
Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal
(Word Wall for Lun, Marked For Death)

Connotations

Specifically to remove with a blade or by cutting. May be used metaphorically to describe sudden or violent removal.

Etymology

Likely from *vey* 'to cut'.

Graag 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong adjective /grag/

Official Definition

Green
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. green
adv. greenly
n. green, greenness
v. to make or become green

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Graan 𐌲𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /gran/

Official Definition

Rout (verb)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to rout, flee from battle
n. rout

Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod nust hon zindro zaan!

And the fiercest foes rout when they hear triumph's shout!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

To flee from battle, esp. in defeat or a loss of courage.

Etymology

Possibly related to *grah* 'battle'.

Notes

Intransitive verb, not used to mean 'to defeat or drive to rout' ('the enemy routed' versus 'we routed the enemy').

Grah 𐌲𐌿𐌶𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /gra/

Official Definition

Battle
(Elemental Fury Shout)
(Dialogue File, 0005597E)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to battle, face in battle
n. battle

Usage

Su grah dun!
Air battle grace!
(Elemental Fury Shout)

There is no distinction between debate and combat to a dragon. Tinvaak los grah. For us it is one and the same.
(Paarthurnax, 0005597E)

Zok frini grind ko grah drun viiki, Dovahkiin.
My most eagerness (to) meet (you) in battle brought my defeat.
(Odahviing, 00048F09)

Qethsegol vahrukiv kril Thjodrek, wo dir zohungaar ko Grah do Vith Okaaz.
This stone commemorates the brave Thjodrek, who died heroically in the Battle of the Serpent Sea.
(Word Wall for *Grah*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

Word of Power, embodies the contest of strength, ability, and Voice. Refers to a singular battle, not overarching struggle or conflict.

Grah-Zeymahzin

גַּרַח־זַיִמַּחְזִין

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'gra zei,ma zin, 'gra zei,ma zin/

Official Definition

Ally
 (Dialogue File, 0201157B)

Expanded Definition

n. ally, battle companion

Usage

Do me this simple honor and I will fight at your side as your Grah-Zeymahzin, your Ally, and teach you my Thu'um.
 (Durnehviir, 0201157B)

Connotations

A person who fights alongside someone in battle. Connotes loyalty but not subservience, allegiance that is given as a matter of respect but not owed.

Etymology

Hyphenated compound of *grah* 'battle' and *zeymahzin* 'companion'.

Grahmindol

גַּרַח־מִינְדוֹל

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'gra min dol/

Official Definition

Stratagem ("battle-thought", trick)
 (Dialogue File, 00048F09)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. stratagem, trick; strategy, tactic, esp. one involving trickery

Usage

My... eagerness to meet you in battle was my... undoing, Dovahkiin. I salute your, hmm, low cunning in devising such a grahmindol - strategem.
 (Odahviing, 00048F09)

Zu'u ni tahrodiis. It was you that lured me here and took me prisoner... vobalaan grahmindol.

I (am) not treacherous. It was you that lured me here and took me prisoner... unworthy stratagem.
 (Odahviing, 0004DE32)

Connotations

A deception or trick in battle, connotations of cowardice and dishonor, something no worthy opponent would resort to.

Etymology

Compound of *grah* 'battle' and *mindol* 'thought'.

Gram

גַּרַם

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /græm/

Official Definition

Cloud
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. cloud

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Connotations

Dragon perspective of clouds might connote gloom, uncertainty, or turbulence.

Notes

In Norse mythology, Gram is the sword with which Sigurd kills the dragon Fafnir.

Gravuun 𐌲𐌿𐌺𐌴𐌿𐌺𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/'græ vun/

Official Definition

Autumn
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. autumn, fall

Usage

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaal, ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.
Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.
 (Word Wall for Mir, Animal Allegiance)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovu ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.
This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.
 (Word Wall for Maar, Dismay)

Connotations

If related to *grah* 'battle', may connote times of war and the hardships resulting from those times.

Etymology

May derive from *grah* 'battle'.

Notes

Only instance of *uu* that is transliterated without an apostrophe, and the only instance where *uu* is not the only vowel of the word. Should not be spoken as three syllables or with a glottal stop.

Grik 𐌲𐌿𐌺𐌴𐌿𐌺𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
pronoun	grik/

Official Definition

Such
 (Dialogue File, 0009C20C)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. such, so, someone or something indicated

Usage

Grik los lein.
Such is the world.
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C20C)

Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik los hind do sahlo ahrk nivahriin.
Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish of the weak and cowardly.
 (Word Wall for Drem, Kyne's Peace)

Grohiik 𐌲𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'gro hik/

Official Definition

Wolf
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. wolf

Usage

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon Tah.

Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of men and beasts, and savage leader of the Crimson Pack.

(Word Wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

Het mah faasnu ronaan Undveld, aar, kriid grohiik, ahrk drog do Lot Nir.

Here fell the fearless archer Undveld, servant, slayer of wolves, and lord of the Great Hunt.

(Word wall for *Nir*, Aura Whisper)

Het mah Hrothmar, Bah Grohiik do bruniik pindaar. Aal ok sil rovaan Sovngarde mahfaeraak.

Here fell Hrothmar, Wrath Wolf of the savage plains. May his soul wander Sovngarde forever.

(Word Wall for *Bah*, Storm Call)

Connotations

Fearsome, savage, and vicious. No connotations of nobility or respect. More 'beast' than 'animal'.

Etymology

May share suffix *-iik* with *ufiik* 'troll'.

Gron 𐌲𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /gron, gran/

Official Definition

Bin
 (Become Ethereal Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to bind, tie, link

n. bond, tie, link

Usage

Feim zii gron!

Fade spirit bind!

(Become Ethereal Shout)

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal Munax, wo unt wah Gron krilot dilon do Sovngarde wah lein do jul, ahrk funt.

Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.

(Word Wall for *Gron*, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

Word of Power, closer in meaning to 'link' rather than 'tether' or 'chain'. Describes a permanent physical or metaphysical bond or relationship, a bond between spirits or fates, or a bond to an oath. Generally does not refer to imprisonment.

Notes

Pronunciation of /gran/ is atypical and should be avoided to prevent a homophone with *graan* 'to rout'.

Hah ᠠᠬᠠ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /ha/

Official Definition

Mind
 (Bend Will Shout)

Expanded Definition

n. mind

Usage

Gol hah dov!
Earth mind dragon!
 (Bend Will Shout)

Connotations

Occurs independently only as Word of Power. Is the root of many related words such as *hahnu* ‘dream’ and *hahvulon* ‘nightmare’.
 Synonym *hahdrim* ‘mind’, not a Word of Power, is more common in speech than *hah*.
 Encompasses the faculties of thought, understanding, and free will.

Hahdrim ᠠᠬᠠᠳᠢᠷᠢᠮ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'ha drim/

Official Definition

Mind
 (Dialogue File, 000B94B7)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. mind

Usage

Our hadrimme [sic], our minds cannot even... comprehend its concepts.
 (Paarthurnax, 000B94B7)

Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do dwiin-sil kendov.

The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a steel-souled warrior.

(Word Wall for *Zun*, Disarm)

Connotations

Encompasses the faculties of thought, understanding, and free will. More commonly used than synonym and root *hah* ‘mind’, which exclusively occurs as a Word of Power.

Etymology

From *hah* ‘mind’.

Notes

Not the verb ‘to tolerate’. Officially listed as *hahdrim* but plural form is misspelled in the dialogue file as *hadrimme*.

Hahkun ᠠᠬᠠᠭᠤᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'ha kun/

Official Definition

Axe
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. axe, ax

Usage

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.

Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.

(Word Wall for *Lun*, Marked for Death)

Notes

Likely from French *hache* 'axe', related to English 'hatchet' and 'hack'.

Hahnu ᠠᠬᠠᠨᠤ ᠨᠠᠭᠤ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /'ha nu/

Official Definition

Dream
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to dream
n. dream

Usage

Het mah Herfodr Shul-Kriid, sahrot konahrik do Lumnaar do Krent Hahnu.
Here fell Herfodr Sun-Slayer, mighty warlord of the Valley of Broken Dreams.
(Word Wall for *Shul*, Fire Breath)

Het ont kriist Fiik do Amusan, miiraad wah hahvulon ahrk miiraak do hahnu.
[Here once stood the Mirror of Amusan, doorway to nightmares and portal of dreams.]
(Unused Word Wall for *Fiik*, Phantom Form)

Connotations

Connotes a departure from consciousness and free will, separation from the living mind.

Etymology

From *hah* 'mind' with the suffix *-nu*, lit. 'mindless, without mind'.

Hahvulon ᠠᠬᠠᠪᠸᠠᠯᠤᠨ ᠨᠠᠭᠤ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /'ha vu lon/

Official Definition

Nightmare
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to have a nightmare
n. nightmare

Usage

Het ont kriist Fiik do Amusan, miiraad wah hahvulon ahrk miiraak do hahnu.
[Here once stood the Mirror of Amusan, doorway to nightmares and portal of dreams.]
(Unused Word Wall for *Fiik*, Phantom Form)

Connotations

A dream that involves darkness, horror, or doom.

Etymology

Compound of *hah* 'mind' and *vulon* 'night'.

Heim ἡ|ἄ|ἄ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /haim/

Official Definition

Forge
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to forge, work at a forge
 n. forge; forging

Usage

Aesa wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt,
 Thohild fin Toor, wen smoliin ag frin ol
 Sahqo Heim.
*Aesa raised this stone for her sister, Thohild the
 Inferno, whose passion burned hot as the Red
 Forge.*
 (Word wall for *Toor*, Fire Breath)

Notes

Does not mean ‘forge’ as in ‘to produce a
 fake’.

Het ἡ|ἄ|ἄ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 adverb /het/

Official Definition

Here
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Dialogue File, 0004DE37)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adv. here, this place, at this place

Usage

Zu'u ni bo nol het.
I (am) not moving from here.
 (Odahviing, 0004DE37)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis
 kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.
*Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose
 warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold
 of death.*
 (Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

Notes

Commonly used in Word Walls and other
 commemorations. Generally not used to
 mean ‘present’ as in ‘I am here’.

Hevno ἡ|ἄ|ἄ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 weak adjective /hev no/

Official Definition

Brutal
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Dialogue File, 0004DE37)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. brutal, harsh
 adv. brutally, harshly
 v. to harshen, make or become brutal or
 harsh

Usage

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz,
 nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar
 nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.
*And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from
 the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled
 vengeance from Sovngarde itself.*

Usage

Meyye! Tahrodiis aanne! Him hinde [sic]
 pah liiv! Zu'u hin daan!
*Fools! Treacherous slaves! Your hopes (are) all
 withered! I (am) your doom.*
 (Alduin, 000CD9DF)

Etymology

From *hi* 'you'.

Notes

Special form of *hin* 'your/yours'. Possibly used before words that begin with 'h', or particular in usage with *hind* 'wish'. Use *hin* if unsure of whether to use *hin* or *him*. The possessive suffix *-iil* may be used instead of *him* to indicate second person possession.

Hin ἰ|ḡ' ≡

Word Type	Pronunciation
pronoun	/hin/

Official Definition

Your (formal)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Dialogue File, 00056380)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. your

Usage

Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu draal!
Dragonborn, for your blessing we pray!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Thurri [sic] du hin sille ko Sovngarde!
My lord will feast on your souls in Sovngarde!
 (Mirmulnir, 00056380)

Faas ni Brendon do Dinok, fah rok los
 qolaas do moro, ahrk hin aak wah lot
 Sovngarde.
*Fear not the Specter of Death, for he is the herald
 of glory, and your guide to great Sovngarde.*
 (Word Wall for *Faas*, Dismay)

Etymology

From *hi* 'you'.

Notes

Alternative form *him* possibly used before words that begin with 'h'. The possessive suffix *-iil* may be used instead of *hin* to indicate second person possession.

Hind ἰ|ḡ' ≡|ḡ'

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/hind/

Official Definition

Wish/Hope
 (Dialogue File, 000CD9DF)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to wish (for); to hope (for)
 n. wish; hope

Usage

Meyye! Tahrodiis aanne! Him hinde [sic]
 pah liiv! Zu'u hin daan!
*Fools! Treacherous slaves! Your hopes (are) all
 withered! I (am) your doom.*
 (Alduin, 000CD9DF)

Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik los hind do
 sahlo ahrk nivahriin.
*Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish of the
 weak and cowardly.*
 (Word Wall for *Drem*, Kyne's Peace)

Hofkah ᠠᠮᠤᠬᠠᠰᠢᠵᠢᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'hof kə, hɒf kə/

Official Definition
 House/Stead
 (Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition
 n. house; farm, steading, farmstead

Usage
 Rorik's Steading - Rorikhofkah - A Small
 Farmstead in the Western Plains. Grain,
 Leather, Horses.
 (Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

Connotations
 Occurs only in place names and compound
 words. Denotes a house or hall that is a
 source of work or pride.

Etymology
 May derive from an unattested
 word *hof* meaning 'hall', and *kah* 'pride', lit.
 'hall of pride'.

Notes

Hof is Old English for 'house, dwelling, hall,
 or court'.

Hofkahsejun ᠠᠮᠤᠬᠠᠰᠢᠵᠢᠨ ᠵᠢᠨᠠᠭᠤᠰᠡᠵᠢᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /,hof kə sɛ' dʒun, ,hof kə sɛ' jun/

Official Definition
 Palace
 (Dialogue File, 0004591B)

Expanded Definition
 n. palace, hall of a king or ruler

Usage
 The hofkahsejun has been known as
 Dragonsreach ever since. ... Perhaps the
 hofkahsejun - the palace in Whiterun...
 Dragonsreach. It was originally built to
 house a captive dovah.
 (Paarthurnax, 00045D09, 0004591B)

Connotations
 General word for any hall of a king or ruler,
 not Dragonsreach specifically.

Etymology
Se compound of *hofkah* 'house'
 and *jun* 'king', lit. 'house of the king'.

Hofkiin ᠠᠨᠬᠣᠮᠠᠰᠢᠭᠣᠨᠨᠢᠪᠠᠭᠠᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'hof kə, 'hɔf kə/

Official Definition

Home
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. home; homeland

Usage

Het mah siigonis Neivaan wo wundun Gut nol hofkiin, dir voth zin ko ahmik do Zeymahzin.

[Here fell the lizard Nievaan, who wandered Far from home, and died with honor in service of the Companions.]

(Unused Word Wall for *Gut*, Throw Voice)

Connotations

Birthplace, the hall where one was born and raised.

Etymology

May derive from an unattested word *hof* meaning 'hall', and *kiin* 'birth', lit. 'hall of birth'.

Notes

Hof is Old English for 'house, dwelling, hall, or court'.

Hokoron ᠠᠨᠬᠣᠷᠣᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'ho kor on/

Official Definition

Enemy/Enemies
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Dialogue File, 00056382)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. enemy, adversary, opponent

Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

You are brave. Balaan hokoron. Your defeat brings me honor.
 (Mirmulnir, 00056382)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.
This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.
 (Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

Connotations

An enemy or adversary, esp. in battle.

Hon ἠ|ῥ|ἔ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /hon/

Official Definition

Hear (“must hon” - “they hear”)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 0003FA42)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to hear; to listen (to), heed
n. hearing; listening

Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod must hon
zindro zaan, Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu
draal!

*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear
triumph’s shout, Dragonborn, for your blessing
we pray!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

I warned them against such a rash action.
Even I could not foresee its consequences.
Nust ni hon. They would not listen.
(Paarthurnax, 0003FA42)

Connotations

To audibly perceive, or to listen to words or
advice.

Horvut ἠ|ῥ|ἔ|ἠ|ῥ|ἔ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /'hor vut/

Official Definition

Trap/Lure (noun)
(Dialogue File, 0003C574)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. trap, lure, snare; appeal

Usage

Zin krif horvut se suleyk.
Honor (is) fighting the lure of power.
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

Connotations

A physical trap, or a metaphorical lure,
appeal.

Horvutah ἠ|ῥ|ἔ|ἠ|ῥ|ἔ|ἠ|ῥ|ἔ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

weak verb /hor'vu tə/

Official Definition

Trap/Catch
(Dialogue File, 00048F04)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to trap, catch, ensnare

Usage

Horvutah med kodaav. Caught like a bear
in a trap...
(Odahviing, 00048F04)

Connotations

To catch in a trap, or as though in a trap.

Etymology

From *horout* ‘trap’.

Iiz 𐌺𐌹𐌶

Word Type
noun

Pronunciation
/iz/

Official Definition

Ice
(Ice Form Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. ice

Usage

Iiz slen nus!
Ice flesh statue!
(Ice Form Shout)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.

Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel touch of the withering sickness.
(Word Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

Connotations

Word of Power, connotes enduring cold, permanency. Also connotes a lack of warmth or compassion.

Notes

From English 'ice'.

In 𐌺𐌹𐌶

Word Type
noun

Pronunciation
/in/

Official Definition

Master
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. master (of a skill or role)

Usage

Appears only in the dragon name *Alduin* 'destroyer devour master', and as the root word of *inhus* 'mastery'.

Connotations

Refers to a master of a skill, role, or position, e.g. 'a guild master' or 'a master of evil'. A leader who rules due to their skill or ability, but not in the connotation of 'a slave master' or 'to serve one's master'.

Inhus 𐌺𐌹𐌶𐌺𐌹𐌶

Word Type
noun

Pronunciation
/in'hus/

Official Definition

Mastery
(Dialogue File, 0202BC55)

Expanded Definition

n. mastery

Usage

Thu'um se Dovahkiin inhus, Miraak. Hin suleyksejun oblaan.
The Dragonborn's Voice has the mastery, Miraak. Your dominion is ended.
(Sahrotaar, 0202BC55)

Connotations

The state of being a master, or possessing the mastery of a skill, role, or position; the right to rule based on that mastery.

Etymology

From *in* 'master' with the suffix *-hus*.

Jer ᠵᠠᠵᠢᠷᠢ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong adjective /dʒɛr/

Official Definition

East
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. east, eastern, eastward
adv. east, easterly
n. east
v. to move or face east

Usage

Vegunthar wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Hungunthar Tiid-Naak, kriaan se junnesejer, kroniid se Dunkreath.
Vegunthar built (this) stone (in) his father's memory, Hungunthar Time-Eater, slayer of the Kings of the East, conqueror of Dunkreath.
(Word Wall for *Tiid*, Slow Time)

Joor ᠵᠠᠵᠢᠷᠢ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /dʒɔr, dʒur/

Official Definition

Mortal (noun)
(Dragonrend Shout)
(Dialogue File, 000B94B7)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. mortal

Usage

Joor zah frul!
Mortal finite temporary!
(Dragonrend Shout)

Your kind - joorre - mortals - created it as a weapon against the dov... the dragons.
(Paarthurnax, 000B94B7)

Bahloki nahkip sillesejoor.
My hunger has been fed by mortal souls.
(Alduin, 000CDDF1)

Ruth wah nivahriin joor!
Rage/curses to (you) cowardly mortal!
(Alduin, 000C64F1)

Connotations

Word of Power in the Dragonrend Shout, forces a dragon to comprehend mortality. Often used to defame or slander, typically derogatory.

Jot ᠵᠠᠵᠢᠷᠢ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /dʒot/

Official Definition

Maw
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. maw, jaws; jaw

Usage

Paaz Keizaaal fen kos stin nol bein Alduin jot!
Fair Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's maw!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Notes

Likely from English 'jaw', from Old French *joe*. Appears in the dragon name *Vuljotnaak* 'dark maw eat'.

Jud ᚷᚱᚢᚩᚱ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /dʒud/

Official Definition

Queen
 (POGGLE, p. 1099)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. queen

Usage

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt, Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do naan jul.
Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen, Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the blood of any man.
 (Word Wall for *Diin*, Frost Breath)

Etymology

Related to *jun* 'king'.

Jul ᚷᚱᚢᚱ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /dʒul/

Official Definition

Man/Mankind/Humans
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 000ED366)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. man, men, mankind, humans, the races of man

Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!
Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of man, with a power to rival the sun!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Zu'u ni faas gaaffesejul.
I do not fear mortal ghosts ("ghosts of men/humans").
 (Alduin, 000ED366)

Qethsegol vahrukiv lot Miraak – sonaak do lot onikaan, aar do faal Diiv, ahrk hokoron do jul.
This stone commemorates the great Miraak – priest of great wisdom, servant of the Wyrn, and enemy of man.
 (Word Wall for *Diiv*, Dragon Aspect)

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt, Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do naan jul.
Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen, Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the blood of any man.
 (Word Wall for *Diin*, Frost Breath)

Connotations

Similar to *dov*, refers to mankind as a whole, not individual men. Usage referring to an individual man is incorrect and should be *mun* 'man' instead.

Etymology

Possibly related to *joor* 'mortal'.

Jun ᠵᠠᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /dʒun/

Official Definition

King(s), Light
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 00035B4A)
 (Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. king; supreme ruler of any kind; a king's guidance, guiding light as though led by a king

Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!

Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun.
Many alive, restored to (the) light.
 (Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Kendov krif ok kosiil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.
The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.
 (Word Wall for Gaar, Cyclone)

Connotations

A person with supreme rule to whom all loyalty is owed. May also refer to a king's guidance ('light'), not 'light' as in 'sunlight' or 'light armor'.

Notes

Usage as meaning 'light' is likely a typo of *kun* 'light'.

Junaar ᠵᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠷ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'dʒu nar, dʒu' nar/

Official Definition

Kingdom
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. kingdom, any place ruled by a king

Usage

Wo meyz wah dii vul junaar?
[Who comes to my dark kingdom?]
 (Morokei, 0008010B)

Connotations

A place ruled by a king. Refers to a geographical area, in contrast with the general word *suleyksejun* 'dominion'.

Etymology

From *jun* 'king'.

Notes

Also featured in the place name *Bromjunaar* (lit. 'north-kingdom').

Kaal 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /kaɪ/

Official Definition

Champion
 (Call of Valor Shout)
 (Dialogue File, 00035B4B)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. champion, victor of battle; defender of a cause or person

Usage

Hun kaal zoor!
Hero champion legend!
 (Call of Valor Shout)

Geh, Sahloknir, kaali mir.
Yes, Sahloknir, my loyal champion.
 (Alduin, 00035B4B)

Connotations

Word of Power, connotes someone who has conquered the field of battle and serves a higher cause or authority.

Notes

The Kaal Kaaz ('Champion Cat') is the name of a ship that the Five Hundred Companions sailed from Atmora to Skyrim in *Songs of the Return*.

Kaan 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /kaɪ/

Official Definition

Kyne

(Kyne's Peace Shout)
 (Dialogue File, 000C43A7)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. Kyne, Nordic goddess of the wind

Usage

Kaan drem ov!
Kyne peace trust!
 (Kyne's Peace Shout)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin, naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor, ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.
By our Voice we give it now (to you), Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-old.
 (Greybeards, 000C43A7)

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.
Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.
 (Word Wall for Kaan, Kyne's Peace)

Connotations

Word of Power, Kyne is closely associated with the wind, animals, and nature. Nords believe she gave birth to them at the Throat of the World. She is credited with giving mankind the power of the Thu'um, either by her own doing or through the use of Paarthurnax.

Etymology

Possibly related to *kiin* 'birth', as Kyne is the 'Mother of Men'. May be a loanword of the Nordic name *Kyne*, or the origin of the Nordic name.

Kaaz 𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /kaz/

Official Definition

Cat/Khajiit
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. cat; Khajiit

Usage

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.
Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.
 (Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

Connotations

Originally means ‘cat’ but also used to refer to Khajiit, likely not derogatory.

Notes

The Kaal Kaaz (‘Champion Cat’) is the name of a ship that the Five Hundred Companions sailed from Atmora to Skyrim in *Songs of the Return*.

Kah 𐌵𐌶𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /ka/

Official Definition

Pride
 (Dialogue File, 000ED361)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. proud, prideful
 adv. proudly
 n. pride
 v. to make proud

Usage

Pahlok joorre! Hin kah fen kos bonaar.
Arrogant mortals! Your pride will be humbled.
 (Alduin, 000ED361)

Connotations

Self-worth or esteem, superior in worth or strength.

Notes

Featured in the dragon name *Kahwozein* ‘pride undo worship’.

Kein 𐌵𐌶𐌹𐌵

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /kain/

Official Definition

War
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to war (against)
 n. war

Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!
And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!

And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah zin pah do Keizaal.

To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.

(Word Wall for Krii, Marked for Death)

Connotations

Refers to a specific war or war in general, prolonged conflict.

Notes

Not to be confused with *Kaan* 'Kyne'. The phrase *evgir unslaad* 'season unending' is an idiom for war.

Keizaal 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵𐌰𐌺𐌰

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/kar'zal, ki'zal/

Official Definition

Skyrim

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 0004DE3C)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. Skyrim

Usage

Paaz Keizaal fen kos stin nol bein Alduin jot!

Fair Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's matw!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

I warn you, once you've flown the skies of Keizaal, your envy of the dov will only increase.

(Odahviing, 0004DE3C)

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaal.

Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of Skyrim.

(Word Wall for Klo, Slow Time)

Connotations

May refer to a broader geographical region than contemporary boundaries would indicate; the lands and sky east of the Draudach Mountains, north of the Jerall Mountains, and west of the Velothi Mountains.

Etymology

May share root with *unahzaal* 'unending' that means 'end' or 'edge'.

Notes

The Nords once referred to Skyrim as 'Mereth' in reference to the elves who dwelled there (Book, Yngol and the Sea-Ghosts).

Kel 𐌿𐌽𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /kɛl/

Official Definition

Elder Scroll (abbreviated to “Scroll” in the Song of the Dragonborn)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 000ED35D)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. Elder Scroll

Usage

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!

And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Kel drey ni viik.

The Elder Scroll did not defeat me.

(Alduin, 000ED35D)

Kelle vomindok.

The Elder Scrolls are unknown/unknowable.

(Paarthurnax, 000BD16A)

It is an... artifact from outside time. It does not exist, but it has always existed. ... They are...hmm... fragments of creation. The Kelle... Elder Scrolls, as you name them, they have often been used for prophecy. Yes, your prophecy comes from an Elder Scroll. But this is only a small part of their power.

(Paarthurnax, 000BBEAA, 000BBEA8)

Connotations

Proper noun that refers exclusively to the Elder Scrolls and they powers they possess.

Etymology

May be related to *pel* ‘to write’.

Notes

PrimaGames.com definition suggests *kel* is a general word for ‘scroll’ rather than a proper noun. However, *kel* is only ever used in reference to the Elder Scrolls, and there is no indication besides the PrimaGames.com note that an unabbreviated name exists. *Kel* should be used only to mean ‘Elder Scroll’.

Kendov 𐌿𐌽𐌿𐌺𐌴𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'kɛn dov/

Official Definition

Warrior
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. warrior

Usage

Kendov krif ok kosiil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.

The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.

(Word Wall for Gaar, Cyclone)

Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do dwiin-sil kendov.

The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a steel-souled warrior.

(Word Wall for Zun, Disarm)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Kendov se Ved Ronax, Sille nu yoriik pindaar se Sovngarde pah Ul.

This stone commemorates the warriors of the Black Regiment, whose souls now march on the plains of Sovngarde for all Eternity.

(Word Wall for Ul, Slow Time)

Connotations

A person in battle sworn to a king or oath. Connotes bravery and honor.

Etymology

Possibly from *kein* 'war' and/or *ov* 'trust'.

Kest 𐌵𐌹𐌸 𐌵𐌹𐌸 𐌵𐌹𐌸 𐌵𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /kɛst/

Official Definition

Tempest
(Whirlwind Sprint Shout)
(Dialogue File, 00078B41)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. tempest

Usage

Wuld nah kest!
Whirlwind fury tempest!
(Whirlwind Sprint Shout)

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko vul Kest ko Okaaz do Luv.

Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf, whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea of Tears.

(Word Wall for Kest, Whirlwind Sprint)

Connotations

Word of Power in the Whirlwind Sprint Shout, embodies swift and sudden power, esp. that of the wind.

Key 𐌵𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /keɪ/

Official Definition

Horse
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. horse, steed

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.
This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.
(Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

Keyn 𐌹𐌿𐌽𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /kem/

Official Definition

Anvil
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to work or shape at an anvil; to beat, hammer, or shape as though on an anvil
 n. anvil

Usage

Brothi wahlaan qethsegol kulii vahrukt,
 Odrav Keyn-Haal, wo drun pogaas zin wah
 Brod Sahqo-Strunmah.
*Brothi raised this stone for her son Odrav,
 Anvil-Hand, who brought much honor to Clan
 Red-Mountain.*
 (Word Wall for *Haal*, Disarm)

Kiim 𐌹𐌿𐌽𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /kim/

Official Definition

Wife
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. wife

Usage

Lo ni hin kiim, fah rek los wol ko hin spaan,
 dwiin ko hin zahkrii.
*[Deceive not your wife, for she is (the) oak in
 your shield, and (the) steel in your sword.]*
 (Unused Word Wall for *Lo*, Phantom Form)

Connotations

Connotes motherhood.

Etymology

Shares root with *kiin* 'to birth'
 and *kiir* 'child'.

Kiin 𐌹𐌿𐌽𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /kin/

Official Definition

Born
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to bear, birth, give birth to; to begin
 n. birth; beginning
 adj. birthing; born, originating (from),
 descended (from)

Usage

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo
 se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaal.
*Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the
 Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of
 Skyrim.*
 (Word Wall for *Klo*, Slow Time)

Connotations

Can reference any birth or beginning. Does
 not mean 'bear' as in 'to bear weight' or 'to
 bear arms'.

Etymology

Shares root with *kiim* 'wife' and *kiir* 'child'.

Notes

Most commonly seen in the compound
 word *dovahkiin* 'dragonborn'.

Kiir 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /kir/

Official Definition

Child/Children
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Dialogue File, 000ED35E)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. child

Usage

Di [sic] kiirre fen alok.
My children will rise.
 (Alduin, 000ED35E)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik
 ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk
 osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.

*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her
 Life, so that her many children might escape,
 and some day vanquish her enemies.*
 (Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

Qethsegol vahrukiv kiir jun Jafnhar, wo los
 ag nahlaas naal Yol do lot dovah Lodunost.
*This stone commemorates the child king Jafnhar,
 who was burned alive by the Fire of the great
 dragon Lodunost.*

(Word Wall for *Yol*, Fire Breath)

Connotations

For dragons (esp. Alduin), refers to
 anything one is responsible for creating or
 giving life to.

Etymology

Shares root with *kiim* 'wife' and *kiin* 'to
 birth'.

Kinbok 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇𐄈𐄉

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'kin bok/

Official Definition

Leader
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. leader, esp. old and experienced

Usage

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid
 muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon
 Tah.

*Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of
 men and beasts, and savage leader of the
 Crimson Pack.*

(Word Wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

Connotations

Connotes someone that leads as a result of
 age, wisdom, or experience.

Etymology

May derive from *bok* 'age', though *bok* only
 refers to a period of time. Possibly a
 compound of *kiin* 'born' and *bok*, 'born of
 age'.

Kinzon 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇𐄈𐄉𐄊𐄋

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /'kin zon/

Official Definition

Sharp
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (POGGLE, p. 1098)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. sharp
 adv. sharply
 n. sharpness
 v. to sharpen

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.
This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.
 (Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

Kip 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /kip/

Official Definition

Food
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. food

Usage

Occurs only in the compound words *kipraan* 'meal' and *nahkip* 'to feed'.

Kipraan 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌹𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /ki'pran/

Official Definition

Meal
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. meal, feast, esp. one had while sitting or lying down

Usage

Het nok kopraan do Omluth fin Mey, wo unt wah nahkip bruniik Uderfrykte, sinon meyz kipraan.
Here lies (the) body of Omluth the Fool, who tried to feed (the) savage Uderfrykte, (but) instead became (the) meal.
 (Unused Word Wall for *Mey*, Throw Voice)

Connotations

Connotes a devotion to eating; rest had while eating.

Etymology

Possibly a compound of *kip* 'food' and *praan* 'to rest'. May also relate to *kopraan* 'body', in a carnivorous sense.

Notes

Does not refer to 'meal' as in 'bonemeal'.

Klo 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /klo/

Official Definition

Sand
 (Slow Time Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. sand

Usage

Tiid klo ul!
Time sand eternity!
 (Slow Time Shout)

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaal.
Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of Skyrim.
 (Word Wall for Klo, Slow Time)

Connotations

Word of Power in the Slow Time Shout. Shares connotations with the passage of time, ephemeralness, the erosion of land over the ages, and the shifting of sand over time.

Klov 𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌶𐌿

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/klov/

Official Definition

Head
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. head

Usage

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.
Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.
 (Word Wall for Lun, Marked for Death)

Ko 𐌿𐌺

Word Type	Pronunciation
preposition	/ko/

Official Definition

In
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Dialogue File, 00056380)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

prep. in, inside (of), within; at, within the boundaries of; during, in the course of, over; participating in; by means of; experiencing

Usage

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!
And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Thurri [sic] du hin sille ko Sovngarde!
My lord will feast on your souls in Sovngarde!
 (Mirmulnir, 00056380)

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah zin pah do Keizaal.
To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.
 (Word Wall for Krii, Marked for Death)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do
Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol
kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.
*This stone commemorates the doomed elf
children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror
from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*
(Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

Kod 𐌹𐌿𐌸𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /kod/

Official Definition

Wield
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to wield, use, esp. in battle; to possess a
weapon or power
n. wielding, usage, use, utilization

Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei
frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious
field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

To wield or use a weapon, instrument, or
power, esp. in battle, or to possess a
weapon, instrument, or power.

Kodaav 𐌹𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌶𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /ko'dav/

Official Definition

Bear
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(Dialogue File, 00048F04)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. bear

Usage

Horvutah med kodaav. Caught like a bear
in a trap...
(Odahviing, 00048F04)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey
Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon
siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek
glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead
found death and dishonor.*
(Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

Notes

Not to be confused with *kiin* 'to bear, give
birth to'

Kogaan 𐌹𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌵𐌹𐌶𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /ko'gan/

Official Definition

Blessing
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 0003FA43)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to bless
n. blessing
interj. thanks; thankfully

Usage

Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu draal!
Dragonborn, for your blessings we pray!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

I cannot tell you in detail. I never heard it used. Kogaan. It was the first Thu'um created solely by mortals.
Kogaan = blessings ("thankfully")
 (Paarthurnax, 0003FA43)

There is no question. You are doom-driven. Kogaan Akatosh. The very bones of the earth are at your disposal.
Kogaan Akatosh = "blessed of Akatosh"
 (Paarthurnax, 000C64EC)

Connotations

The intervention or influence of a god, fate, or other power. Also used to express relief or gratitude, referring to something as though it were a blessing.

Kol 𐌿𐌶𐌵

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /kol/

Official Definition

Crag
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. crag, cliff, ridge, any protrusion of the earth

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.
This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.
 (Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

Etymology

From *gol* 'earth'.

Kolos 𐌿𐌶𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 conjunction /ko'los/

Official Definition

In Which
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

conj. in which, during which, where, whereat

Usage

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Hass denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.
Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.
 (Word Wall for Haas, Drain Vitality)

Etymology

Compound of *ko* 'in' and *los* 'to be'.

Notes

Conjunction only, not to be confused for the adverb 'where' as in 'Where is Whiterun?'.

Komeyt 𐌿𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸 𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /ko'meit, 'ko meit/

Official Definition
Issue(d) / let loose (verb)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition
v. to issue, let loose
n. issuing

Usage
Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim
hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok
rein!
*Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through
enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Alduin komeyt tiid.
Alduin set loose (by) time.
(Paarthurnax, 000B94C5)

Konahrik 𐌿𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸 𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /ko'na rik/

Official Definition
Warlord
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition
n. warlord

Usage
Het mah Herfodr Shul-Kriid, sahrot
konahrik do Lumnaar do Krent Hahnu.
*Here fell Herfodr Sun-Slayer, mighty warlord of
the Valley of Broken Dreams.*
(Word Wall for Shul, Fire Breath)

Connotations
Someone who has triumphed in war, and
leads in battle.

Etymology
May be related to *qahnaar* 'to vanquish'
and *qahnaarin* 'vanquisher'.

Notes
Namesake of the ninth dragon priest mask.

Koor 𐌿𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸 𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /kɔr, kur/

Official Definition
Summer
(Clear Skies Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition
n. summer

Usage
Lok vah koor!
Sky spring summer!
(Clear Skies Shout)

Connotations
Appears only as a Word of Power, connotes
fair weather and clear skies.

Kopraan 𐌿𐌵𐌱𐌹𐌸𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /ko'pran/

Official Definition

Body
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. body, remains

Usage

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.

Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.

(Word Wall for *Ru*, Dismay)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko golt.

Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much on earth as his body does now in the ground.

(Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

Used extensively in memorials. Refers exclusively to a dead body, the remains of the dead, indicating a final resting place. Contrast with *slen* 'flesh', which refers to the living body.

Etymology

May be a compound of *ko* 'in' and *praan* 'rest', roughly 'in which one rests'.

Koraav 𐌿𐌵𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /ko'rav/

Official Definition

See/Recognize
(Dialogue File, 000C8EA0)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to see; to recognize, perceive, be aware of
n. sight; recognition, perception; awareness

Usage

Ful, losei Dovahkiin? Zu'u koraav nid nol dov do hi.

So, you're the Dragonborn? I see nothing of the dragon about you.

(Alduin, 000C8EA0)

Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid.

(There is) no seeing through (the) end of time.

(Paarthurnax, 0009C20D)

Onikaan koraav gein miraad. It is wise to recognize when you only have one choice.

Onikaan koraav gein miraad = "Wisdom sees the one doorway"

(Odahviing, 0004DE40)

Connotations

To see with one's eyes, or to perceive in general. Should only be used to indicate understanding (as in 'I see') if it involves something that is physically seen. See instead *mindok* 'to know' or *mindoraan* 'to understand'.

Usage

Kendov krif ok kosil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.

The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.

(Word Wall for *Gaar*, Cyclone)

Connotations

Used to indicate something that is within the mind or soul, or metaphorically so.

Generally not used in reference to inanimate things.

Etymology

Compound of *ko* 'in' and *sil* 'soul'.

Kotin 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇

Word Type

preposition

Pronunciation

/'ko tin, ko'tin/

Official Definition

Into

(Dialogue File, 000E16F5)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

prep. into; towards; to a state or condition

Usage

Amativ! Mu bo kotin stinselok.

Onward! We fly into the sky's freedom.

(Odahviing, 000E16F5)

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney

voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim

vodahmin kotin vulom.

It is the duty of each man to live with courage

and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into

darkness.

(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

Etymology

From *ko* 'in'.

Krah 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/kra/

Official Definition

Into

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. cold

adv. coldly

n. cold, coldness

v. to cool, chill, make or become cold

Usage

Fo krah diin!

Frost cold freeze!

(Frost Breath Shout)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.

Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.

(Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

Connotations

Word of Power, embodies the freezing cold of Skyrim.

Kras 𐄂𐄆𐄇𐄈𐄉

Word Type

weak adjective

Pronunciation

/kræs, kras/

Official Definition

Sick

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. sick, sickly

adv. sickly, in a sick manner

v. to sicken, make sick

Usage

Occurs only in the derived words *krasaar* ‘sickness’ and *krasnovaar* ‘disease’.

Connotations

Refers to bodily sickness.

Krasaar 𐄂𐄆𐄇𐄈𐄉𐄊𐄋

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/'kræ sar, 'kra sar/

Official Definition

Sickness

(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. sickness

Usage

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.

Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel touch of the withering sickness.

(Word Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

Etymology

From *kras* ‘sick’.

Krasnovaar 𐄂𐄆𐄇𐄈𐄉𐄊𐄋𐄌𐄍𐄎

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/'kræ no var/

Official Definition

Disease

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. disease

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Connotations

Lingering or unfaltering sickness, more permanent than *krasaar* ‘sickness’.

Etymology

From *kras* ‘sick’.

Kreh 𐌿𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong adjective /krɛ/

Official Definition

Bend
(Dialogue File, 0004DE42)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. bent; twisted; distorted
adv. in a bent or distorted manner
n. bending; twist; distortion; the state or quality of being bent
v. to bend, twist, distort

Usage

Kreh zini!
(You) bend my honor!
(Odahviing, 0004DE42)

You have it. The Kel - the Elder Scroll. Tiid kreh... qalos. Time shudders at its touch.
(Paarthurnax, 000C64EC)

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.
Even the best steel may bend and break, but the Flesh of a true man is unyielding.
(Word Wall for Slen, Ice Form)

Connotations

To distort, bend, or twist. May refer to physical distortion, or metaphorical distortion or tampering of a principle or thing.

Krein 𐌿𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /kraɪn/

Official Definition

Sun
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. sun; Magnus

Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!
Who was kin to both wrym, and the races of man, with a power to rival the sun!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

Rarely used, refers to the celestial presence of the sun and the divine powers it possesses. See also *shul* 'sun', which has closer connotations to sunlight, daylight, heat, and fire.

Kren 𐌿𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /krɛn/

Official Definition

Break
(Dialogue File, 0003FA46)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to break, shatter
n. breaking, shattering

Usage

Kren sosaal!
[Break (and) bleed!]
 (Draugr, 0004C5A0)

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz
 Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.
*Even the best steel may bend and break, but the
 Flesh of a true man is unyielding.*
 (Word Wall for Slen, Ice Form)

Connotations

To physically break or shatter; to make
 pieces of something that is whole; to
 similarly disrupt or destroy.

Etymology

From *kreh* 'to bend'.

Notes

Has an irregular past tense form in *krent*.

Krent 𐀓𐀔𐀕𐀖𐀗𐀘𐀙

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/krɛnt/

Official Definition

Broken/Shattered
 (Dialogue File, 0003FA49)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. broken, shattered, past part. of *kren*
 adv. brokenly, in a broken or shattered
 manner

Usage

Tiid krent. Time was... shattered here
 because of what the ancient Nords did to
 Alduin.

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA49)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo
 sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos
 tum krivaan do ok zeymah.
*This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken,
 who spent all his years and fortune to Strike
 down the killer of his brother.*
 (Word Wall for Nos, Cyclone)

Het mah Herfodr Shul-Kriid, sahrot
 konahrik do Lumnaar do Krent Hahnu.
*Here fell Herfodr Sun-Slayer, mighty warlord of
 the Valley of Broken Dreams.*
 (Word Wall for Shul, Fire Breath)

Connotations

Not whole; disrupted, destroyed, or
 otherwise in fragments.

Etymology

From *kren* 'to break'.

Kriaan 𐀓𐀔𐀕𐀖𐀗𐀘𐀙𐀚

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/kri'an/

Official Definition

Slayer
 (POGGLE, p. 1099)

Expanded Definition

n. killer, slayer

Usage

Vegunthar wahlaan qethsegol bormahii
 vahrukt, Hungunthar Tiid-Naak, kriaan se
 junnesejer, kroniid se Dunkreath.
*Vegunthar built (this) stone (in) his father's
 memory, Hungunthar Time-Eater, slayer of the
 Kings of the East, conqueror of Dunkreath.*
 (Word Wall for Tiid, Slow Time)

Connotations

Rarely used compared to the more common *kriid* ‘killer/slayer’.

Etymology

From *krii* ‘to kill’ with the noun suffix *-aan*.

Notes

Not to be confused for the identical past participle of *krii* ‘to kill’.

Kriaan 𐀓𐀔𐀕𐀖𐀗𐀘

Word Type **Pronunciation**

adjective /kriˈan/

Official Definition

Killed
(Dialogue File, 000ED365)

Expanded Definition

adj. killed, past part. of *krii*

Usage

Zu'u lost kriaan hi ont, nu hin sille fen nahkip suleyki.
I've killed you once, now your souls will feed my power.
(Alduin, 000ED365)

Etymology

Past participle of *krii* ‘to kill’.

Notes

Not to be confused for the identical noun *kriaan* ‘killer/slayer’.

Krif 𐀓𐀔𐀕𐀖𐀗

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /krif/

Official Definition

Fight
(Dialogue File, 0005637F)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to fight, battle, struggle, esp. to the death
n. fight, battle, struggle

Usage

Krif krin. Pruzah!
(You) fight courageously [sic]. Good!
(Mirmulnir, 0005637F)

Zin krif horvut se suleyk.
Honor (is) fighting the lure of power.
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

Kendov krif ok kosil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.
The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.
(Word wall for *Gaar*, Cyclone)

Connotations

To fight against, face in battle, esp. to the death.

Etymology

Likely shares root with *krii* ‘to kill’.

Notes

The phrase *krif voth ahkrin* is used to mean ‘fight bravely’ or ‘bravely fought’.

Krii 𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /kri/

Official Definition

Fight
(Marked for Death Shout)
(Dialogue File, 000C8EA1)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to kill
n. kill; killing

Usage

Krii lun aus!
Kill leech suffer!
(Marked for Death Shout)

Sahloknir, krii daar joorre.
Sahloknir, kill these mortals.
(Alduin, 000C8EA1)

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin
geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah
zin pah do Keizaal.
*To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To
die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.*
(Word Wall for *Krii*, Marked for Death)

Connotations

For dragons, refers to permanent death.

Etymology

Likely shares root with *krif* 'to fight'.

Kriid 𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌸𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /kriid/

Official Definition

Slayer
(Marked for Death Shout)
(Dialogue File, 000C8EA1)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. slayer, killer

Usage

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid
muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon
Tah.
*Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of
men and beasts, and savage leader of the
Crimson Pack.*
(Word Wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

Het mah Herfodr Shul-Kriid, sahrot
konahrik do Lumnaar do Krent Hahnu.
*Here fell Herfodr Sun-Slayer, mighty warlord of
the Valley of Broken Dreams.*
(Word Wall for *Shul*, Fire Breath)

Connotations

More common than synonym *kriaan* 'slayer',
connotes superiority in battle.

Etymology

From *krii* 'to kill' with the noun suffix *-iid*.

Kriin 𐒗𐒗𐒗𐒗𐒗

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /krin/

Official Definition

Slay
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

v. to slay
n. slaughter

Usage

Het nok kopraan do Svolo, wo piraak mulaag wah kriin dovah nuz ni Gaan wah kriin pogaan.
Here lies the body of Svolo, who possessed the strength to slay dragons but not the Stamina to slay many.
(Word Wall for *Gaan*, Drain Vitality)

Connotations

To kill, particularly a dragon, beast, or an enemy.

Etymology

From *krii* 'to kill'.

Kriist 𐒗𐒗𐒗𐒗𐒗𐒗

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /krist/

Official Definition

Stand
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to stand
n. stand; standing

Usage

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.
Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.
(Word Wall for *Qah*, Dragon Aspect)

Kriivah 𐒗𐒗𐒗𐒗𐒗𐒗𐒗

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /'kri və/

Official Definition

Murder
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to murder
n. murder

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Etymology

From *krii* 'to kill'.

Kril ㅋ리기'ㄱ

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/kril/

Official Definition

Brave

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. brave

adv. bravely

n. bravery, braveness

v. to make or become brave

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv kril Thjodrek, wo dir zohungaar ko Grah do Vith Okaaz.

This stone commemorates the brave Thjodrek, who died heroically in the Battle of the Serpent Sea.

(Word Wall for *Grah*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

Connotes bravery in battle, esp. in the face of death or defeat.

Etymology

May share root with *krif* 'fight' and *krii* 'to kill'.

Expanded Definition

adj. valiant

adv. valiantly

n. valor

v. to make or become valiant

Usage

Odahviing will come to your challenge.

Boziik. Krilot. He will not be able to resist your call, from the Hill of the Dovah itself... he will come.

(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF4)

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal Munax, wo unt wah Gron krilot dilon do Sovngarde wah lein do jul, ahrk funt.

Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.

(Word Wall for *Gron*, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

Greater in magnitude than *kril* 'brave' or *krin* 'courageous', connotes extreme bravery in the face of danger or challenge, or having performed a great feat.

Etymology

From *kril* 'brave', possibly a compound with *lot* 'great' meaning 'great bravery'.

Krin ㅋ리기'ㄴ

Word Type

weak adjective

Pronunciation

/krin/

Official Definition

Courageous

(Dialogue File, 0005637F)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Krilot ㅋ리기'ㄱㄴ

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/'kri lot/

Official Definition

Valiant

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. courageous
 adv. courageously
 v. to encourage, make or become courageous

Usage

Krif krin. Pruzah!
(You) fight courageously [sic]. Good!
 (Mirmulnir, 000D2CF4)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.
This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.
 (Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

Etymology

May share root with *krif* 'fight' and *krii* 'to kill'.

Krivaan 크리반'자간

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/'kri van, kri'van/

Official Definition

Murderer/Killer
 (POGGLE, p. 1096, 1098)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. murderer, killer

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos tum krivaan do ok zeymah.
This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken, who spent all his years and fortune to Strike down the killer of his brother.
 (Word Wall for Nos, Cyclone)

Connotations

Connotes wrongful killing, not the triumph in battle implied with *kriid* 'slayer'.

Etymology

From *kriivah* 'to murder' with the noun suffix *-aan*.

Kro 크로

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/kro/

Official Definition

Sorcerer
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. sorcerer

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list and Prima Games guide.

Kron 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 weak verb /kron/

Official Definition

Win/Conquer
 (Dialogue File, 0003FA46)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to conquer; to win, earn through victory;
 be victorious

Usage

Viik nuz ni kron.
*Defeat but not victory. [Defeated but not
 conquered.]*
 (Paarthurnax, 0003FA46)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, wo kron pogaas moro.
 Fah ok unslaad mid, rok aav dilon voth lot
 zin.
 Here lies the Guardian, who won much
 glory. For his eternal loyalty, he joins the
 dead with great honor. Become Ethereal
 (Word Wall for *Mid*, Battle Fury)

Krongrah 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'kron gra/

Official Definition

Victory
 (Dialogue File, 00045919)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. victory, conquest

Usage

Lot krongrah. You truly have the Voice of a
 dovah. Alduin's allies will think twice after
 this victory.
Lot krongrah = "(a) great victory"
 (Paarthurnax, 00045919)

You have won a mighty victory. Sahrot
 krongrah - one that will echo through all the
 ages of this world for those who have eyes
 to see.
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C212)

Connotations

To achieve victory in battle.

Etymology

Compound of *kron* 'to conquer'
 and *grah* 'battle'.

Kroniid 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'kron id/

Official Definition

Conqueror
 (Dialogue File, 0003FA46)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. conqueror; victor

Usage

Vegunthar wahlaan qethsegol bormahii
 vahrukt, Hungunthar Tiid-Naak, kriaan se
 junnesejer, kroniid se Dunkreath.
*Vegunthar built (this) stone (in) his father's
 memory, Hungunthar Time-Eater, slayer of the
 Kings of the East, conqueror of Dunkreath.*
 (Word Wall for *Tiid*, Slow Time)

Etymology

From *kron* 'to conquer' with the noun suffix *-iid*.

Krosis 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /'kro sis/

Official Definition

Sorrow/Apologies
 (Dialogue File, 000556D9)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. sorrowful; unfortunate
 adv. sorrowfully; unfortunately
 n. sorrow
 v. to sorrow, feel sorrow; to make or become sorrowful
 interj. apologies, pardon, sorry

Usage

But you have indulged my weakness for speech long enough. Krosis. Now I will answer your question.

Krosis = sorrow ("Apologies")
 (Paarthurnax, 000556D9)

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.
Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.
 (Greybeards, 000C43AB)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.

Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead found death and dishonor.

(Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

Often used as an interjection to express misfortune or regret, not to be confused as exclusively meaning 'apologies'.

Kruziik 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /'kru zik/

Official Definition

Ancient
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 00035F88)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. ancient
 adv. in an ancient manner
 n. ancientness
 v. to age greatly, make or become ancient; to pass out of time or memory

Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!

Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Alduin, thuri! Boaan tiid vokriiha
 suleyksejun kruziik?
*Alduin, my king (overlord)! Has the time
 arrived (flown) to restore (unkill) your ancient
 dominion (power-of-king)?*
 (Sahlknir, 00035F88)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do
 Gravuun Frod, wo bovuul ko Maar nol
 kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.
*This stone commemorates the doomed elf
 children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror
 from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*
 (Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

Connotations

Refers to something old beyond memory, or
 powerful due to its age.

Etymology

May share adjective suffix -
iik with *boziik* 'bold' and *bruniik* 'savage'.

Kul 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/kul/

Official Definition

Son(s)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 00035F88)
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. son; child, descendant

Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah
 vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,
 and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Brothi wahlaan qethsegol kulii vahrukt,
 Odrav Keyn-Haal, wo drun pogaas zin wah
 Brod Sahqo-Strunmah.
*Brothi raised this stone for her son Odrav,
 Anvil-Hand, who brought much honor to Clan
 Red-Mountain.*
 (Word Wall for *Haal*, Disarm)

Connotations

May be a gender neutral word referring to
 any child, descendant, or heir given the
 etymology of *kulaan* 'prince'
 and *kulaas* 'princess'.

Notes

Not to be confused with *kul* 'good'.

Kul 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/kul/

Official Definition

Good
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

n. good, moral good

Usage

Occurs only as the root of *vokul* 'evil'.

Connotations

Refers to moral good; a good deed.
 rightness.

Etymology

Reverse-derived from *vokul* 'evil', described by official notes as 'literally "ungood"'.

Notes

Not to be confused with *pruzah*, which means 'good' as in 'well' or 'fair'.

Kulaan 𐌹𐌿𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'kul an/

Official Definition

Prince
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. prince; male heir

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list and Prima Games guide.

Etymology

From *kul* 'son'.

Kulaas 𐌹𐌿𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'kul as/

Official Definition

Princess
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. princess; female heir

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun ahrk brii.

This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa, who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and beauty.

(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

Etymology

From *kul* 'son/descendant', or likely a variation of *kulaan* 'prince' that disregards the root word *kul*.

Kun 𐌹𐌿𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /kun/

Official Definition

Light
 (Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)

Expanded Definition

n. light; rightness, goodness, the right path

Usage

I have tasted the voices of Alduin's allies on the wind. Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun [sic].

Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun [sic] = "many alive, restored to (the) light"

(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Connotations

Literal light, or as a metaphor for right cause or purpose.

Etymology

Does not officially occur in-game or in official material. Based on the word *vokun* 'shadow' (most likely 'un-light').

Laan ㄹᄇᆞᆫ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /lan/

Official Definition

Want/Request
(Dialogue File, 00048F05)

Expanded Definition

v. to want; to request; to ask, inquire
n. want; request; question, query, inquiry

Usage

You will release me - ro laan - if in return I promise to take you to Skuldafn and stop helping Alduin?

Ro laan = balanced request
(Odahviing, 000E16EE)

Zu'u lost ofan hin laan.
I have given your want/request.
(Odahviing, 00048F05)

Connotations

Not equivalent to 'want' as in 'desire', something that is asked or requested.

Notes

Ro laan 'balanced request' seems to a favour done in return for another favour, *quid pro quo*.

Laas ㄹᄇᆞᆫ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /las/

Official Definition

Life
(Aura Whisper Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. life

Usage

Laas yah nir!
Life seek hunt!
(Aura Whisper Shout)

Hin laas los dii.
Your life (is) mine.
(000E16F7)

Connotations

Word of Power, refers to the life of an individual, not in the abstract sense (as in 'life is short').

Etymology

Possibly related
to *lah* 'magicka', *lahney* 'live'.

Laat ㄹᄇᆞᆫ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /lat/

Official Definition

Last
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. last, end or conclusion

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol
This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.
(Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

Connotations

Noun only, means 'last' or 'end' as in 'the last of day'.

Etymology

Possibly related to *unslaad* 'unending/ceaseless/eternal'

Lah 𐄂𐄃𐄄

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/la/

Official Definition

Magicka
(Drain Vitality Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

Expanded Definition

n. magicka

Usage

Lungerd wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt Thorgrima Deinmaar do sahqon yolos ahrk drog do lah.

Lungerd raised this stone in memory of her husband, Thorgrima, keeper of the crimson flame, and lord of Magicka.

(Word Wall for *Lah*, Drain Vitality)

Connotations

Word of Power, refers to the essence of Magicka, not magic in general.

Lahney 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆

Word Type	Pronunciation
weak verb	/'la nei/

Official Definition

Live
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to live

Usage

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin leh rok feim vodahmin kotin vulom.

It is duty of each man to live with courage and honor lest he fade unremembered into darkness.
(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

Used in the sense 'to spend one's life' (not 'to be alive', or 'to reside, dwell').

Etymology

Likely from *laas* 'life', or related to *lah* 'magicka',

Lahvraan 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇𐄈

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/lə'vran, 'la vran/

Official Definition

Muster/Gather
(Dialogue File, 00048F05)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to muster, gather, esp. an army
n. mustering, gathering

Usage

Mindoraan, pah ok middovahhe lahvraan til.

As you know, all his dragon-loyalists (are) mustered there.

(Odahviing, 00048F05)

Connotations

Primarily military in definition, 'to gather an army'.

Lahvu 𐌵𐌿𐌶𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /'la vu/

Official Definition

Army
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. army

Usage

Het nok kopraan do Wynjolf faal wuld wen viintaas tuz vey zeim lahvu do Rahgron ogiim.

Here lies the body of Wynjolf the Whirlwind, whose shining blades cut through an army of angry Orcs.

(Word Wall for *Wuld*, Whirlwind Spirit)

Connotations

Refers to any gathered military force.

Etymology

Related to *lahvraan* 'muster/gather'.

Leh 𐌵𐌿𐌶𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**
conjunction /lɛ/

Official Definition

Lest
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

conj. lest; for fear that

Usage

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin leh rok feim vodahmin kotin vulom.

It is duty of each man to live with courage and honor lest he fade unremembered into darkness.
(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

Used to express fear, caution, or danger.

Lein 𐌵𐌿𐌶𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /lam/

Official Definition

World (equivalent to Mundus - the universe, everything)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 0009C20C)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. Mundus, the world; world

Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun
staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin
lein!

*Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow
unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Grik los lein.

Such is the world.
(Paarthurnax, 0009C20C)

Daar Lein los dii.

This world is mine.
(Alduin, 000ED35F)

Zu'u Alduin, zok sahrot do naan ko Lein.

*I (am still) Alduin, most mighty of any in
Mundus (the world).*
(Alduin, 000ED362)

Notes

Sometime used as a proper
noun; *Lein* means “the World” in and by
itself. The definite article *fin* is only used for
metric reasons in the Song of the
Dragonborn.

Liiv 𐌺𐌿𐌶𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /liv/

Official Definition

Wither
(Dialogue File, 000CD9DF)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to wither
n. withering

Usage

Him hinde [sic] pah liiv!
Your hopes (are) all withered!
(Alduin, 000CD9DF)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-sos wo grind
ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein nuz ahst
munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.
*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his
end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel
touch of the withering sickness.*
(World Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

Notes

Often used as a participle ‘withered,
withering’. Featured in the dragon
name *Nahagliiv* ‘fury burn wither’.

Liivrah 𐌺𐌿𐌶𐌹𐌺𐌿𐌹𐌸𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /'liv rə/

Official Definition

Diminish/Wither
(Dialogue File, 0004591A)

Expanded Definition

v. to diminish
n. diminishment

Usage

Ni liivrah hin moro.
Do not diminish /wither/ your glory.
(Paarthurnax, 0004591A)

Connotations

Generally transitive, used in the transferred
sense ‘to belittle’, to cause something to
diminish or wither.

Etymology

From *liiv* ‘to wither’.

Lingrah 𐌊𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /'lɪŋ gra, 'lɪn gra/

Official Definition

Long (as in “long ago”)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. long, enduring, lasting
 adv. lengthily, at length
 n. length (of time), duration
 v. to lengthen, prolong

Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah
 vod, Aahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,
 and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Lingrah morah.
Long concentration/thought.
 (Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid
 balaan klov praan nau.
*Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown,
 with no worthy head to rest on.*
 (Greybeards, 000C4368)

Connotations

Used exclusively in reference to time, not
 physical length or distance as in ‘a long
 river’ or ‘a long ways off’. See
 instead *gut* ‘far’.

Lir 𐌊𐌆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /lɪr/

Official Definition

Worm
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. worm; vermin; weakling

Usage

Bolog aaz, mal lir!
[Beg (for) mercy, little worm!]
 (Draugr, 0004C59E)

Connotations

Vulgar, used as a taunt or insult.

Lo 𐌊𐌆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /lo/

Official Definition

Deceive
 (Phantom Form Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to deceive
 n. deception

Usage

Fiik lo sah!
Mirror deceive phantom!
 (Phantom Form Shout)

Lo ni hin kiim, fah rek los wol ko hin spaan,
dwiin ko hin zahkrii.

*[Deceive not your wife, for she is the oak in your
shield, and the steel in your sword.]*

(Unused Word Wall for Lo, Phantom Form)

Connotations

Word of Power, associated with illusion and
trickery.

Notes

Possibly featured in the dragon
name *Lodunost*.

Lok ㄌㄨㄛˊ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /lok/

Official Definition

Sky
(Clear Skies Shout)
(Dialogue File, 000E16F50)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. sky

Usage

Lok vah koor!
Sky spring summer!
(Clear Skies Shout)

Lok, Thu'um.
Sky (above), Voice (within).
(Arngeir, 000BF4B0)

Drem Yol Lok.
Peace Fire Sky.
(Paarthurnax, 0003F88B)

Amativ! Mu bo kotin stinselok.
Onward! We fly into the sky's freedom.
(Odahviing, 000E16F5)

Connotations

Strong association with freedom, openness,
unbridled strength and power.

Notes

Drem Yol Lok 'Peace Fire Sky' is a phrase of
greeting. Similarly, *Lok, Thu'um* 'Sky above,
voice within' is a phrase of parting and
goodwill among the Greybeards. Featured
in the dragon name *Sahlokknir* 'phantom sky
hunt'.

Lon ㄌㄨㄥˊ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /lon/

Official Definition

Fist
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. fist

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Loost ㄌㄨㄛˊ ㄌㄨㄛˊ ㄌㄨㄛˊ ㄌㄨㄛˊ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
weak verb /lust/

Official Definition

Hath
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to have, possess (formal or obsolete)

Usage

Oblivion loost nid nah med spaan vahdin beyn.

Oblivion hath no Fury like a shield maiden scorned.

(Word Wall for *Nah*, Whirlwind Spirit)

Connotations

Rarely seen, either formal, archaic, or obsolete.

Etymology

From *lost* 'have/was'.

Notes

Though from *lost* 'have', *lost* is exclusively an auxiliary verb ('have returned'), not 'to have' as in 'to possess'. *Piraak* 'to possess' should be used instead of *loost* to avoid this confusion.

LOS 𐌺𐌾𐌰

Word Type

weak verb

Pronunciation

/los/

Official Definition

Is/Was (Combine with other verbs to form present tense: "is helping", "Is sworn")

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 0009E072)

(POGGLE, p. 1097, 1098)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. is, are, am, present or past tense conjugation of *kos*

Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Rok los Dovahkiin, Strundu'ul.

He is Dragonborn, Stormcrown.

(Einarth, 000B3980)

Thu'umii los nahlot.

His Voice is silenced.

(Dragon, 0009E072)

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin leh rok feim vodahmin kotin vulom.

It is duty of each man to live with courage and honor lest he fade unremembered into darkness.

(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

Qethsegol vahrukiv kiir jun Jafnhar wo los ag nahlaas nal yol do lot dovah Lodunost.

This stone commemorates the child king Jafnhar, who was burned alive by the Fire of the great dragon Lodunost.

(Word Wall for *Yol*, Fire Breath)

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt Lanal wen brit luft los ol kinzon ahrk sot ol nus dwiurok nol nahlaas ozinvey.

Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal, whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a Statue, carved from living ivory.

(Word Wall for *Nus*, Ice Form)

Connotations

Always indicates present tense in spoken dialogue. On Word Walls may be used for past or perfect, as well as present tense.

Etymology

From *kos* ‘be’.

Notes

Typically omitted from regular speech (as in *Alduin mahlaan* ‘Alduin (is) fallen’, *rok mul* ‘he (is) strong, and *nu hin sil dii* ‘now your soul (is) mine’). May be used to create emphasis.

Losei 𐌵𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌹

Word Type

weak verb

Pronunciation

/loˈsai/

Official Definition

You’re

(Dialogue File, 000C8EA0)

Expanded Definition

v. you’re, contraction of *los hi*

Usage

Ful, losei Dovahkiin? Zu’u koraav nid nol dov do hi.

So, you’re the Dragonborn? I see nothing of the dragon about you.

(Alduin, 000C8EA0)

Connotations

Colloquialism, only used in question formation.

Etymology

Contraction of *los hi* ‘are you’.

Lost 𐌵𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌺

Word Type

weak verb

Pronunciation

/lost/

Official Definition

Have/Was

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 0009C213)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. have, was (indicates past and present perfect tenses)

Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul ... Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah ...

Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of man ... And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold ...

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Zeymahi lost ont du’ul Bormahu.

My brother was once the crown of our father

(Paarthurnax, 0009C213)

Zu’u lost kriaan hi ont

I’ve killed you once.

(Alduin, 000ED365)

Lost funt.

(You) have failed.

(Paarthurnax, 00044C4F)

Etymology

From *los* ‘is’.

Notes

Can be omitted when the sense is clear, as in *Zu’u uth nall [sic] thurri [sic]* ‘I (was) ordered by my lord’ (000E16FA), *Alduin mah* ‘Alduin (has) fallen’ (000E16FD). Not used in the sense “possess, contain”. See instead *piraak*.

Lot ㄹ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/lot/

Official Definition

Great

(Dialogue File, 00045919)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. great

adv. greatly

n. greatness

v. to make or become great

Usage

Lot krongrah.

(A) *great victory.*

(Paarthurnax, 00045919)

Het mah faasnu ronaan Undveld aar kriid grohiik ahrk drog do Lot Nir.

Here fell the fearless archer Undveld, servant, slayer of wolves, and lord of the Great Hunt.

(Word Wall for Nir, Aura Whisper)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, wo kron pogaas moro.

Fah ok unslaad mid, rok aav dilon voth lot zin.

Here lies the Guardian, who won much glory.

For his eternal loyalty, he joins the dead with great honor.

(Word Wall for Mid, Battle Fury)

Connotations

Great in magnitude, power, or significance.

Should not be used colloquially as 'that is great'. See instead *pruzah* 'good/well'.

Lovaas ㄹ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/lo'vas/

Official Definition

Music/Song/Voice

(POGGLE, p. 1097, 1098)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to sing; to make music; to voice through song

n. music, song; singing voice

Usage

Pah werid Sonaan Lunerio wen yuvon

lovaas meyz fo het ko vulon.

All praise Bard Lunerio whose golden music became frost here in night.

(Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

Connotations

Refers to 'voice' as in 'singing voice', not the voice used for speech or for Shouting.

Etymology

Possibly related *tinvaak* 'talk', or may share feminine suffix *-aas* with *kulaas* 'princess' and *sivaas* 'beast/animal'.

Luft ㄹ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/luft/

Official Definition

Face

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. face

Expanded Definition

v. to cry, to tear up
n. tear; crying

Usage

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt Eyolf wen veysun los sizaan ko vul kest ko okaaz do luv.

Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf, whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea of Tears.

(Word Wall for *Kest*, Whirlwind Spirit)

Etymology

Possibly related to unattested word *lum* found in *lumnaar* 'valley' meaning 'low' or 'descent'.

Notes

See *vaaz* for the 'tear' in the sense of 'to rip'.

Maar |𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆|𐌆

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /mar/

Official Definition

Terror
(Dismay Shout)
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(Dialogue File, 000CDDF6)
(PrimaGames.com)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

v. to terrify, terrorize
n. terror
adj. terrifying, terrible; terrified, terrorized
adv. terrifyingly, terribly

Usage

Faas ru maar!
Fear run terror!
(Dismay Shout)

Maar saraan ko Sovngarde
Terror awaits in Sovngarde.
(Alduin, 000CDDF6)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.
This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.
(Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

Connotations

Connotes an absolute loss of courage or hope, doom.

Mah |𐌆𐌆𐌆|𐌆

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /ma/

Official Definition

Fall/Fell
(Dialogue File, 0009C20A)
(PrimaGames.com)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

v. to fall, esp. in battle
n. fall

Usage

Zu'u tiiraaz ahst ok mah.
I am sad at his fall.
(Paarthurnax, 0009C20A)

Mal 𐌓𐌆𐌇𐌸

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/mæɫ, mal/

Official Definition

Little

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. little, small, short

adv. in a little or small manner

n. littleness, smallness, shortness

v. to belittle; to shrink, make or become small

Usage

Bolog aaz, mal lir!

[Beg (for) mercy, little worm!]

(Draugr, 0004C59E)

Laknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt bonaar Vakeeza wo vaat mir wah jun do Keizaal ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.

Laknir Little-Hammer raised (this) stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore allegiance to (the) kings of Skyrim and died in Gray Autumn.

(Word Wall for *Mir*, Animal Allegiance)

Connotations

Physically small or a small amount of time.

Notes

Likely from English 'small'.

Maltiid 𐌓𐌆𐌇𐌸 𐌓𐌆𐌇𐌸 𐌓𐌆𐌇𐌸

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/'mæɫ tid/

Official Definition

Brief

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

adj. brief, short, momentary

adv. briefly, shortly, momentarily

n. briefness, brevity, shortness, momentariness

v. to shorten, make or become brief

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Vulgrum fin Zahrkrii ko fin ven sovrahzun wen moro lost maltiid nuz ko vahrukt unslaad.

This stone commemorates Vulgrum the Sword in the Wind, the mercenary whose glory was brief, but in memory eternal.

(Word Wall for *Ven*, Cyclone)

Connotations

Refers to a short span or duration, not used to mean 'briefly' or 'shortly' as in 'soon'.

Etymology

Compound of *mal* 'little' and *tiid* 'time'.

Notes

Antonym of *lingrah* 'long (of time)'.

Med 𐌓𐌆𐌇𐌸 𐌓𐌆𐌇𐌸

Word Type

preposition

Pronunciation

/mɛd/

Official Definition

Like/Similar To

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 00048F04)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

prep. like, similar to

Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim
hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok
rein!

Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through
enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his
roar!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Horvutah med kodaav. Caught like a bear
in a trap...

(Odahviing, 00048F04)

Connotations

May have been inspired by
Scandinavian *med* 'with'.

Etymology

May have been inspired by
Scandinavian *med* 'with'.

Notes

Not to be confused for the verb 'to like'.

Mey |𐌚𐌗𐌙|

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /meɪ/

Official Definition

Fool
(Throw Voice Shout)
(Dialogue File, 000E1707)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to fool
n. fool; foolery

Usage

Zul mey gut!
Voice fool far!
(Throw Voice Shout)

Boziik, Dovahkiin. Nuz mey.
(You are) bold, Dovahkiin. But a fool.
(Dragon, 000E1707)

Modir fin gut wahlaan qethsegol zeymahii
vahrukt Oskar fin Mey wen zul los sahlo
ahrk ni sahrot thu'um do ok brod.

*Modir the Far raised this stone for his brother,
Oskar the Fool, whose Voice was weak, and not
the mighty Thu'um of his clan.*

(Word Wall for Throw Voice)

Connotations

Word of Power to trick and deceive. Used
as a derogatory term to refer to someone
who is easily fooled, or is prone to foolish
action.

Meyz |𐌚𐌗𐌙𐌵|

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /meɪz/

Official Definition

Come (Become) ("meyz fundein" - "come
unfurled")
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000C43AE)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to come, become
n. becoming

Middovah ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /mid' do və/

Official Definition

Loyalist/Ally (dragon)
 (Dialogue File, 00048F05)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. dragon loyalist or ally

Usage

Mindoraan, pah ok middovahhe lahvraan til.

As you know, all his dragon-loyalists (are) mustered there.

(Odahviing, 00048F05)

Connotations

Can only reference dragons. See *Grah-Zeymahzin* 'ally' for a more general word.

Etymology

Compound of *mid* 'loyal' and *dovah* 'dragon'.

Midrot ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /' mid rot/

Official Definition

Loyalty
 (Dialogue File, 000E16FE)

Expanded Definition

n. loyalty; oath, vow; sworn word

Usage

Alduin sizaan midroti.

Alduin has lost my loyalty.

(Odahviing, 000E16FE)

Connotations

Etymology suggests sworn loyalty, loyalty as given by an oath.

Etymology

Compound of *mid* 'loyal' and *rot* 'word'.

Midun ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /' mi dun/

Official Definition

Loyalty
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

n. loyalty

Usage

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.

Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.

(Word Wall for *Qah*, Dragon Aspect)

Connotations

More general than synonym *midrot*, which refers to loyalty specifically given by word or vow.

Etymology

From *mid* 'loyal'.

Miin 𐌇𐌿𐌽

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /min/

Official Definition

Eye(s)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. eye

Usage

Wulfin wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt
 Hrefna Ruvaak-Om wen miin diin sos do
 naan jul.

*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen,
 Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the
 blood of any man.*

(Word Wall for *Diin*, Frost Breath)

Etymology

Possibly related
 to *miiraad* 'doorway', *miiraak* 'portal'
 (compare *window* from Old Norse *vind-
 auga* 'wind-eye').

Miiraad 𐌇𐌿𐌽𐌇𐌿𐌽𐌇𐌿𐌽

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'mir ad, mir'ad/

Official Definition

Door/Doorway
 (Dialogue File, 0004DE40)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. door, doorway; opening, path, option,
 opportunity

Usage

Onikaan koraav gein miraad [sic].
Wisdom sees the one doorway.
 (Odahviing, 0004DE40)

Het ont kriist Fiik do Amusan, miiraad wah
 hahvulon ahrk miiraak do hahnu.

*Here once stood the Mirror of Amusan, doorway
 to nightmares and portal of dreams.*

(Unused Word Wall for *Fiik*, Phantom
 Form)

Connotations

Given dragons' limited experience with
 doorways, may be a much broader word
 that refers to any opening, metaphorically
 an option or opportunity.

Etymology

Related to *miiraak* 'portal' (and possibly
 to *miin* 'eye'; compare *window* from Old
 Norse *vind-auga* 'wind-eye'). Might also be
 connected to Ayleidoon *mitta* 'enter'.

Notes

Spelt *miiraad* in the dictionary on
 PrimaGames.com, *miraad* in the in-game
 dialogue.

Miiraak 𐌇𐌿𐌽𐌇𐌿𐌽𐌇𐌿𐌽𐌇𐌿𐌽

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'mir ak, mir'ak/

Official Definition

Portal
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. portal

Usage

Zu'u uth nall [sic] thurri dein daar miiraak.
I (was) ordered by my lord to keep/guard this portal.
 (Nahkriin, 000E16FA)

Etymology

Related to *miiraad* 'doorway' (and possibly to *miin* 'eye'; compare *window* from Old Norse *vind-auga* 'wind-eye'). May also relate to *aak* 'guide', in the sense of something that leads somewhere. Possibly connected to Ayleidoon *mitta* 'enter'.

Notes

Not to be confused for the dragon priest name *Miraak* 'allegiance-guide'.

Mindin 𐌆𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺

Word Type	Pronunciation
preposition	/'min din/

Official Definition

After
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

prep. after

Usage

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Haas denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.
Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.
 (Word Wall for *Haas*, Drain Vitality)

Connotations

After the time of, not pursuit (as in 'to go after something').

Mindok 𐌆𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/'min dok/

Official Definition

Think
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to think; to know
 n. thought; knowledge

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Connotations

Never occurs in dialogue or inscriptions, though the related words *mindol* 'to think', *mindoraan* 'to understand' suggest that the primary meaning is 'to use one's mental faculty', not 'believe, suppose'.

Etymology

Related to *vomindok* 'unknown', *mindol* 'think', *mindoraan* 'understanding'.

Notes

Likely from English 'mind'.

Mindol 𐌆𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/'min dol/

Official Definition

Thought
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to think
 n. thought

Usage

Occurs only in the compound *grahmindol* ‘battle-thought’ (‘strategem’).

Connotations

May be closer in meaning to ‘devise’, ‘plan’, or ‘plot’ given its association with *grahmindol* ‘stratagem’.

Etymology

Related to *mindok* ‘to know’, *mindoraan* ‘to understand’.

Mindoraan

𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/ˈmin do ran/

Official Definition

Understanding
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to understand, comprehend
n. understanding, comprehension

Usage

Mindoraan, pah ok middovahhe lahvraan til.

As you know, all his dragon-loyalists (are) mustered there.

(Odahviing, 00048F05)

Etymology

Related to *mindok* ‘to think’, *mindol* ‘thought’.

Mir 𐌆𐌆➔

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/mir/

Official Definition

Allegiance/Loyal
(Animal Allegiance Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. allied, loyal
adv. loyally, in the manner of an ally
n. allegiance, loyalty
v. to ally with, make or become loyal to

Usage

Raan mir tah!

Animal allegiance pack!

(Animal Allegiance Shout)

Geh, Sahloknir, kaali mir.

Yes, Sahloknir, my loyal champion.

(Alduin, 00035B4B)

Laknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt bonaar Vakeeza wo vaat mir wah jun do Keizaal ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.

Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.

(Word Wall for *Mir*, Animal Allegiance)

Connotations

Word of Power in the Animal Allegiance Shout, unwavering loyalty, the binding of cause and strength.

Etymology

Shares root with *mid* ‘loyal’

Miraad |𐌆𐌹𐌺𐌰|𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /mir'ad/

Official Definition

Doorway
(Dialogue File, 0004DE40)

Expanded Definition

n. doorway, see *miiraad*

Usage

Onikaan koraav gein miraad [sic].
Wisdom sees the one doorway.
(Odahviing, 0004DE40)

Notes

Misspelling of *miiraad*.

Mon |𐌆𐌹𐌺𐌰|𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /mon/

Official Definition

Daughter
(POGGLE, p. 1099)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. daughter

Usage

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii
vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin
do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.
*Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's
memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the
sting of many Orc arrows.*
(Word Wall for *Aus*, Marked for Death)

Connotations

Unlike *kul*, specifically refers to a female
child or descendant.

Monah |𐌆𐌹𐌺𐌰|𐌶𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /'mo nə/

Official Definition

Mother
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to mother, raise or create as a mother
n. mother; origin; creator

Usage

Occurs only in the name *Monahven* 'Throat
of the World' (lit. 'Mother of the Wind').

Etymology

From *mon* 'daughter'.

Notes

Like *bormah* 'father', original meaning may
be much broader. Associated with Kyne
and nature.

Monahven |𐌆𐌹𐌺𐌰|𐌶𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /mo'na ven/

Official Definition

Throat of the World = Mother (of the) Wind
(Dialogue File, 0003FA3F)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. Throat of the World

Usage

Do you know why I live here, at the peak of the Monahven - what you name Throat of the World?

Monahven = "Mother (of the) Wind" = dragon name for Throat of the World
(Paarthurnax, 0003FA3F)

Connotations

Proper noun but may be used with definite articles. Refers to the entire mountain, not just the peak.

Etymology

Compound of *monah* 'mother' and *ven* 'wind'

Notes

Reference to the Nordic belief that they are Children of the Sky, where the Throat of the World was "where the sky exhaled on the land and formed them" (Book, Children of the Sky). Officially noted as being dragon in origin, which either corroborates the legend or refers to 'wind' in a more literal sense, given the altitude and fierce winds of the mountain.

Morah ᐃᐃ ᐃᐃ ᐃᐃ ᐃᐃ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/'mo rə, mo'ra/

Official Definition

Focus (also attention/concentration), Thought
(Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to focus, concentrate, give attention to; to contemplate, think
n. focus, concentration, attention; contemplation, thought

Usage

Su'um ahrk morah.
Breath and focus.
(Paarthurnax, 000E8276)

Lingrah morah.
Long concentration/thought.
(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Connotations

Refers to mental focus and concentration, meditation, and long thought. Not to be used in non-mental senses such as "to focus efforts' or 'to concentrate forces'. See instead *ro* 'balance'.

Notes

Su'um ahrk morah 'Breath and focus' is officially noted as "sort of a mantra for the Greybeards" (0003FAF8).

Moro ᐃᐃ ᐃᐃ ᐃᐃ ᐃᐃ

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/'mo ro/

Official Definition

Glory
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(Dialogue File, 0004591A)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. glory

Usage

Ni liivrah hin moro.
Do not diminish [wither] your glory.
 (Paarthurnax, 0004591A)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey
 Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon
 siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek
 glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead
 found death and dishonor.*
 (Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

Personal glory in battle.

Moro 𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 weak adjective /'mo ro kai/

Official Definition

Glorious
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. glorious
 adv. gloriously
 v. to glorify

Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei
 frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious
 field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin
 geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah
 zin pah do Keizaal.
*To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To
 die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.*
 (Word Wall for Krii, Marked for Death)

Zok morokei!
Most glorious!
 (Mirmulnir, 000A27BD)

Connotations

Glorious as a result of triumph, or
 something that will bring glory.

Etymology

From *moro* 'glory'

Notes

Name of one of the eight dragon priests.

Motaad 𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /mo'tad, 'mo tad/

Official Definition

Shudder(ed)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to shudder, tremble, shake
 n. shudder, tremble, shake

Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei
 frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious
 field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

The shaking or trembling of the earth as
 from some cataclysm or great power. Does
 not refer to fear as in 'to tremble with fear'.

Etymology

Possibly related to *motmah* 'slip'.

Motmah ᐃᐃ ᐅᐅ ᐃᐃ ᐅᐅ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/'mot mə/

Official Definition

Slip
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to slip
 n. slip

Usage

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo
 unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.
*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who
 tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*
 (Word Wall for Ru, Dismay)

Connotations

Primarily 'to trip or fall'.
 Given *motmahus* 'slippery/elusive', may also
 be used to mean 'to slip away'.

Etymology

Related to *motaad* 'shudder' and *mah* 'fall'.

Motmahus ᐃᐃ ᐅᐅ ᐃᐃ ᐅᐅ ᐃᐃ ᐅᐅ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/mot'ma hus/

Official Definition

Slippery/Elusive/Tricky
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. slippery; elusive, tricky, difficult to
 grasp
 adv. in a slippery manner; elusively
 n. slipperiness; elusiveness
 v. to make or become slippery or elusive

Usage

Dez motmahus.
Fate is elusive/slippery.
 (Paarthurnax, 000556DB)

Yes... one of his allies could tell us.
 Motmahus... But it will not be so easy to...
 convince one of them to betray him.
Motmahus = "slippery" = "tricky"
 (Paarthurnax, 0004591B)

Connotations

Means slippery, elusive; hard to catch,
 difficult to grasp.

Etymology

From *motmah* 'slip' with the adjective
 suffix *-us*.

Mu |ᄇᄇᄇ

Word Type	Pronunciation
pronoun	/mu/

Official Definition

We
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 000E16F5)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. we, first person plural

Usage

Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu draal!
Dragonborn, for your blessing we pray!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Mu bo kotin stinselok.
We fly into the sky's freedom.
 (Odahviing, 000E16F5)

Etymology

Possibly related to zu'u 'I, mun 'man'.

Mul |ᄇᄇᄇᄇ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/mul/

Official Definition

Strong/Strength
 (Dragon Aspect Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. strong
 adv. strongly
 n. strength
 v. to strengthen

Usage

Mul qah diiv!
Strength armor wyrm!
 (Dragon Aspect Shout)

Dovahkiin zol [sic] mul. Zu'u gahvon miri
 Alduin.
*Dovahkiin is most strong (=stronger). I yield my
 allegiance (to) Alduin.*
 (Odahviing, 000E16FE)

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar
 do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal
 Fahluaan do Jul.
*All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of
 all priests, whose Strength was granted by the
 Gardener of Men.*
 (Word Wall for Mul, Dragon Aspect)

Connotations

Connotes power in general, physical or
 otherwise. Also connotes truth, rightness,
 the right to rule based on strength. As a
 Word of Power, embodies the inborn
 strength and power of dragonkind.

Mulaag |ᄇᄇᄇᄇᄇᄇ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/'mul ag, mul'ag/

Official Definition

Strength/Strengthen
 (Dialogue File, 00044968)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. strong, powerful
 adv. strongly, powerfully, with strength
 n. strength, power
 v. to strengthen, gain power

Naak 𐌆𐌆𐌵

Word Type Pronunciation

strong verb /nak/

Official Definition

Eat
(Dialogue File, 000B3984)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to eat
n. eating, consumption

Usage

Vegunthar wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Hungunthar Tiid-Naak, kriaan se junnesejer, kroniid se Dunkreath.
Vegunthar built (this) stone (in) his father's memory, Hungunthar Time-Eater, slayer of the Kings of the East, conqueror of Dunkreath.
(Word Wall for *Tiid*, Slow Time)

Notes

Irregular past participle *naako*. Featured in the dragon name *Vuljotnaak* 'dark maw eat'.

Naako 𐌆𐌆𐌵𐌶

Word Type Pronunciation

weak adjective /'na ko/

Official Definition

Eaten
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. eaten
adv. in an eaten manner, having been eaten

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.
This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.
(Word Wall for *Viik*, Disarm)

Etymology

Irregular past participle of *naak* 'to eat'.

Naal 𐌆𐌆𐌵𐌶

Word Type Pronunciation

preposition /nal/

Official Definition

By
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000E16FA)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

prep. by, according to; with; through the authority or action of

Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!
Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin,
naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor,
ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.

*By our Voice we give it now (to you),
Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the
power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-
old.*

(Greybeards, 000C43A7)

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak,
wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok
togaat wah gahrot.

*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-
Fingers, whose head was removed by the very
axe he was attempting to steal.*

(Word Wall for Lun, Marked for Death)

Zu'u uth nall [sic] thurri [sic] dein daar
miiraak.

*I (was) ordered by my lord to keep/guard this
portal.*

(Nahkriin, 000E16FA)

Notes

Not used to mean 'at' or 'near'.

Naan 𐌺𐌵𐌺

Word Type	Pronunciation
pronoun	/nan/

Official Definition

Any
(Dialogue File, 000ED362)
(POGGLE, p. 1096)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. any, anyone
adj. any

Usage

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt,
Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do
naan jul.

*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen,
Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the
blood of any man.*

(Word Wall for Diin, Frost Breath)

Zu'u Alduin, zok sahrot do naan ko Lein.

*I (am still) Alduin, most mighty of any in
Mundus (the world).*

(Alduin, 000ED362)

Connotations

Typically in reference to a person, not
inanimate things.

Notes

Used as both a pronoun 'any/anyone', and
an adjective as in 'any thing'.

Naar 𐌺𐌵𐌵

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/nar/

Official Definition

Summit
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. summit, peak

Usage

May only occur as the root
of *lumnaar* 'valley'.

Zu'u lost kriaan hi ont, nu hin sille fen nahkip suleyki.
I've killed you once, now your souls will feed my power.
 (Alduin, 000ED365)

There are many hungers it is better to deny than to feed. Dreh ni nahkip.
Dreh ni nahkip = "do not feed"
 (Paarthurnax, 0003F9E2, 0003F9E2)

Connotations

Can refer to the feeding of any power or force, esp. from the devouring of souls.

Etymology

Possibly a compound of *naak* 'to eat' and *kip* 'food'.

Nahkriin ≡ 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌸𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'na krin/

Official Definition

Vengeance
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to kill in revenge; to exact vengeance
 n. revenge, vengeance

Usage

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz, nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.
And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled vengeance from Sovngarde itself.
 (Word Wall for *Strun*, Storm Call)

Etymology

Compound of *nah* 'fury' and *kriin* 'to slay', 'to slay in fury'.

Notes

Namesake of one of the dragon priest masks.

Nahl ≡ 𐌵𐌹𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 weak adjective /nal/

Official Definition

Living (opposite of dead)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. living, alive
 adv. in a living manner
 v. to liven, enliven, make or become living

Usage

Nahl...Daal...Vus!
Living return Nirn!
 (Tsun, 000EC399, 000EC397)

Connotations

Word of Power, appears only in the Shout used by Tsun to return a person from Sovngarde to Nirn. Generally not used in regular speech. See instead *nahlaas* 'alive'.

Etymology

From *nahlaas* 'alive', and *laas* 'life', likely truncated from *nahlaas* to form a Word of Power.

Notes

Homophone of *naal* 'by'.

Nahlaas ᠨᠠᠬᠤᠯᠠᠰ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

weak adjective /nə'las/

Official Definition

Alive

(Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. alive

adv. while alive

v. to liven, enliven, make or become alive

Usage

Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun.

Many alive, restored to (the) light.

(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Lanal, wen brit luft los ol kinzon ahrk sot ol Nus, dwiirok nol nahlaas ozinvey.

Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal, whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a Statue, carved from living ivory.

(Word Wall for Nus, Ice Form)

Qethsegol vahrukiv kiir jun Jafnhar, wo los ag nahlaas naal Yol do lot dovah Lodunost. *This stone commemorates the child king Jafnhar, who was burned alive by the Fire of the great dragon Lodunost.*

(Word Wall for Yol, Fire Breath)

Connotations

Can describe a living person, or something metaphorically said to be living or alive.

Etymology

From *laas* 'life'.

Nahlot ᠨᠠᠬᠤᠯᠣᠲ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /'na lot/

Official Definition

Silenced (verb)

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 0009E072)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. silent

adv. silently

n. silence

v. to silence

Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!

But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's lies, will be silenced forever and then!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Thu'umii los nahlot.

His Voice is silenced.

(Dragon, 0009E072)

Connotations

In reference to the Voice, refers to death or the removal of former power.

Nau ≡𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵

Word Type **Pronunciation**

preposition /naʊ/

Official Definition

On
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(Dialogue File, 0004DE42)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

prep. on, upon; at, down upon

Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei
frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious
field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

The freedom of the sky beckons! Yet I stay
here, nau gol, as promised.

Nau gol = "on earth" = "grounded"
(Odahviing, 0004DE42)

Kendov krif ok kosiil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar
niin nau ok hokoron.

*The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king
unleashes them on his enemies.*

(Word Wall for Gaar, Cyclone)

Notes

Means 'on top of' or 'down upon'. Does not
mean 'active' as in 'to turn on'. Not used in
reference to time as in 'on time' or 'on this
day'. Not used to indicate condition, as in
'on cue' or 'on demand'.

Nax ≡𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /næks/

Official Definition

Cruelty
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. cruelty

Usage

Occurs only in the dragon
name *Paarthurnax* 'ambition overlord
cruelty' and as the root of *munax* 'cruel'.

Connotations

Given relations to *munax*, is closer in
meaning to 'injustice' than 'atrocious', the
cruelties of unfair circumstances or
something that is unyielding and beyond
control.

Neh ≡𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵

Word Type **Pronunciation**

adverb /nɛ/

Official Definition

Never
(Summon Durnehviir Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

adv. never

Usage

Occurs only in the dragon
name *Durnehviir* 'curse never dying'.

Etymology

Negative related to *ni* 'not' and *nid* 'no'.

Ney ≡𐌵

Word Type

conjunction

Pronunciation

/nei/

Official Definition

Both

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

conj. both; alike, equally

Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!

Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of man, with a power to rival the sun!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nonvul Bron, mahfaeraak dahmaan sahrot Vahlok wen lot ahkrin shaan ney muz ahrk dovah.

Noble Nord, forever remember the mighty Guardian whose great courage inspired both men and dragons.

(Word Wall for *Shaan*, Battle Fury)

Notes

Not used as an adjective meaning 'two' as in 'both kings'.

Ni ≡𐌵

Word Type

adverb

Pronunciation

/ni/

Official Definition

Not

(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)

(Dialogue File, 000D2DBB)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adv. not, no (indicates negative)

Usage

Ni faas, Dovahkiin!

(I do) not fear (you), Dragonborn!

(Odahviing, 000D2DBB)

And he is no fool. Ni mey, rinik gut nol.

Ni mey = "no fool", Rinik gut nol = "very far from"

(Paarthurnax, 000556DB)

Ni liivrah hin moro.

Do not diminish [wither] your glory.

(Paarthurnax, 0004591A)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.

Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel touch of the withering sickness.

(Word Wall for *Iiz*, Ice Form)

Connotations

Broadly used to indicate a negative of any kind. Should be used instead of *nid* 'no' to indicate a negative in phrases such as *zu'u ni mey* 'I am no fool' unless for emphasis.

Notes

Homophone with pronoun *nii* 'it'.

Nid ≡ 𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹

Word Type Pronunciation

adverb /nid/

Official Definition

No/None/Nothing
(Dialogue File, 000C8EA0)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adv. no
adj. no, none
n. nothing
pron. none

Usage

Ful, losei Dovahkiin? Zu'u koraav nid nol dov do hi.
So, you're the Dragonborn? I see nothing of the dragon about you.
(Alduin, 000C8EA0)

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.
Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.
(Greybeards, 000C43AB)

Oblivion loost nid Nah med spaan vahdin beyn.
Oblivion hath no Fury like a shield maiden scorned.
(Word Wall for Nah, Whirlwind Sprint)

Connotations

Interchangeable with *ni* 'not' in some cases, such as *zu'u nid mey* 'I am no fool'. *Ni* is more common but *nid* may be used as a matter of emphasis or formality.

Etymology

From *ni* 'not'.

Nii ≡ 𐌺𐌹

Word Type Pronunciation

pronoun /ni/

Official Definition

It
(Dialogue File, 000C43A7)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. it; an inanimate object; a concept or abstract idea

Usage

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin, naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor, ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.
By our Voice we give it now (to you), Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-old.
(Greybeards, 000C43A6)

Ful nii los.
Ful nii los. = "so it is" = "so be it"
(Paarthurnax, 0009C20C)

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim vodahmin kotin vulom.
It is the duty of each man to live with courage and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into darkness.
(Word Wall for Feim, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

Third person singular neuter. May refer to inanimate objects (a crown), or abstractions as the subject of ‘to be’ as in ‘it is an honor’ or ‘it is cold here’.

Notes

Homophone with *ni* ‘not’. May lengthen pronunciation or stress to avoid confusion.

Niid 𐌺𐌹𐌳𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**

adverb /nid/

Official Definition

Niid No
(Dialogue File, 0009C20D)

Expanded Definition

adv. no; see *nid*

Usage

Niid koraav zeim dinoksetiid.
(There is) no seeing through (the) end of time.
(Paarthurnax, 0009C20D)

Notes

Likely a misspelling of *nid* ‘no’.

Niin 𐌺𐌹𐌳𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**

pronoun /nin/

Official Definition

Them
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

pron. them

Usage

Kendov krif ok kosil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.
The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.
(Word Wall for *Gaar*, Cyclone)

Connotations

Third person plural accusative.

Notes

Homophone with *nin* ‘to sting’. Only known pronoun with an explicit accusative form.

Nikriin 𐌺𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong adjective /'ni krin, ni'krin/

Official Definition

Coward
(Dialogue File, 000CD9DE)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

adj. cowardly
adv. cowardly, like a coward
n. coward
v. to cower, lose courage, become cowardly;
to dishearten, dismay, make cowardly

Usage

Faal Kel...?! Nikriinne...
Elder Scroll...? Cowards...
(Alduin, 000CD9DE)

Connotations

Connotes a loss of courage, unwillingness to face a fear, danger, or challenge.

Etymology

Likely a compound of *ni* 'not' and *krin* 'courageous'.

Nil ≡ 𐌵𐌶𐌵

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/nil/

Official Definition

Void
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. void, empty
adv. emptily, in a void manner
n. void, emptiness
v. to empty, make void

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Etymology

From *ni* 'not' and *nid* 'nothing'.

Notes

Unknown whether a general word or a proper noun referring to the space beyond the Aurbis.

Nimaar ≡ 𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌶𐌵

Word Type

pronoun

Pronunciation

/ni'mar/

Official Definition

Itself
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. itself

Usage

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz,
nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar
nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.
*And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from
the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled
vengeance from Sovngarde itself.*
(Word Wall for *Strun*, Storm Call)

Connotations

Third person singular neuter reflexive.
Used for emphasis (e.g. 'the Empire itself').

Etymology

From *nii* 'it' with the reflexive suffix *-maar*.

Nin ≡ 𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌶

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/nin/

Official Definition

Sting
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to sting, strike; to pierce
n. sting, strike; piercing

Usage

Come, Dovahkiin. Nin Yol. Strike me with
the fire of your Thu'um.
(Paarthurnax, 000559DC)

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii
vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin
do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.
*Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's
memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the
sting of many Orc arrows.*
(Word Wall for *Aus*, Marked for Death)

Connotations

Connotes a painful or piercing strike, as from an arrow, or the burning of flames.

Etymology

Possibly from *nos* 'to strike'.

Notes

Homophone with the pronoun *niin* 'them'.

Nir ≡ ➔

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/nir/

Official Definition

Hunt

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to hunt

n. hunt

Usage

Het mah faasnu ronaan Undveld, aar, kriid grohiik, ahrk drog do Lot Nir.

Here fell the fearless archer Undveld, servant, slayer of wolves, and lord of the Great Hunt.

(Word Wall for *Nir*, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

Word of Power, encompasses the bond between hunter and prey, and a hunter's skill and sight.

Etymology

May share root with *nos* 'to strike' and *nin* 'to sting'.

Notes

Featured in the dragon name *Sahlknir* 'phantom sky hunt'.

Nis ≡ 𐌵𐌶𐌰𐌶

Word Type

weak verb

Pronunciation

/nis/

Official Definition

Cannot

(Dialogue File, 000ED359)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. cannot, can't

Usage

Zu'u unslaad! Zu'u nis oblaan!

I am eternal! I cannot end! (be ended/be killed)

(Alduin, 000ED359)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.

Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.

(Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

Etymology

From *ni* 'not', possibly a contraction of *ni* and an unattested word *his* 'can' analogous to *losei* (*los hi*).

Notes

Modal verb.

Nivahriin ᠨᠢᠪᠠᠬᠢᠷᠢᠢᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong adjective /'ni və rin/

Official Definition

Cowardly
(Dialogue File, 000C64F1)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. cowardly; disloyal; having abandoned an oath
adv. cowardly, like a coward
n. cowardice; disloyalty
v. to become cowardly; to abandon an oath

Usage

Ruth wah nivahriin joor!
Rage/curses to (you) cowardly mortal!
(Alduin, 000C64F1)

Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik los hind do sahlo ahrk nivahriin.
Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish of the weak and cowardly.
(Word Wall for Drem, Kyne's Peace)

Connotations

Usage is comparable to *nikriin* 'cowardly', but etymology suggests the abandonment of loyalty. May have originally meant this but grew to encompass a broader meaning.

Etymology

Likely a compound of *ni* 'not' and *vahriin* 'sworn'.

Nok ᠨᠠᠬ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /nok/

Official Definition

Lie(s)
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to lie (buried), rest (as in death); to lay or be laid to rest; to lie, tell a falsehood
n. rest; lie

Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!
But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's lies, will be silenced forever and then!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.
Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead found death and dishonor.
(Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

Specifically refers to death, the final resting place of a body or thing, usually buried.

Notes

Used in the Song of the Dragonborn to mean 'lie' as in 'deceive', but used extensively in Word Walls as 'to lie buried'. Should only be used pertaining to death, and *lo* 'to deceive' should be used instead pertaining to deception.

Qethsegol vahrukiv vur do Faal Vahlok,
nonvul aar se dovah wen dez lost wah
qahnaar tahrodiis Miraak.

*This stone commemorates the valor of the
Guardian, noble servant of dragons whose fate it
was to vanquish the treacherous Miraak.*

(Word Wall for *Vur*, Valor)

Connotations

Means 'honorable' and 'worthy' rather than
'highborn', not pertaining to royalty or
royal families.

Etymology

Possibly an antonym of *vul* 'dark'.

Norok 𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/'nor ok/

Official Definition

Fierce ("Fiercest" in the Song of the
Dragonborn)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. fierce
adv. fiercely
n. fierceness, ferocity
v. to make or become fierce

Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod nust hon
zindro zaan!
*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear
triumph's shout!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

Fierce or unyielding in battle, fighting to the
last; does not connote viciousness or
wildness, as in a fierce animal. See
instead *fel* 'feral' or *bruniik* 'savage'.

Notes

The superlative meaning in the Song of the
Dragonborn is implied and should be
considered inherent to *norok*.

Nos 𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌶

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/nos/

Official Definition

Strike
(Cyclone Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

v. to strike, attack
n. strike, attack

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo
sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos
tum krivaan do ok zeymah.
*This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken,
who spent all his years and fortune to Strike
down the killer of his brother.*
(Word Wall for *Nos*, Cyclone)

Connotations

Word of Power, to strike with a weapon,
Voice, or withheld power. Not used to
mean 'inflict' as in 'to strike fear'.

Nu 𐌺𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 adverb /nu/

Official Definition

Now
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 0004DE35)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adv. now; currently, presently; yet, still

Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah
 vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,
 and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Hin aar, orin nu.
Your servant/slave, even now.
 (Odahviing, 0004DE35)

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo
 se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaal.
*Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the
 Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of
 Skyrim.*
 (Word Wall for Klo, Slow Time)

Notes

Not to be confused with the suffix *-nu* seen
 in the words *hahnu* 'dream'
 and *faasnu* 'fearless'.

Nunon 𐌺𐌺𐌵𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 conjunction /nu 'non, 'nu non/

Official Definition

Only
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

conj. only; except, but

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo
 praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv,
 nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn,
 who sat here still as Earth awaiting
 enlightenment, only to become old instead of
 wise.*
 (Word Wall for Gol, Bend Will)

Connotations

Etymology

May relate to *sinon* 'instead', indicating the
 contrary, root *nuz* 'but'.

Notes

Conjunction only, used to indicate the
 contrary, not used as in 'only a dragon can
 fly' or 'an only child'.

Nus ≡ 𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /nus/

Official Definition

Statue
 (Ice Form Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. statue

Usage

Iiz slen nus!
Ice flesh statue!
 (Ice Form Shout)

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii
 vahrukt, Lanal, wen brit luft los ol kinzon
 ahrk sot ol Nus, dwiirok nol nahlaas
 ozinvey.
*Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal,
 whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a
 Statue, carved from living ivory.*
 (Word Wall for Nus, Ice Form)

Connotations

Word of Power, permanent and
 unchanging, facilitates and the transition
 between flesh and ice.

Nust ≡ 𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌰 𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 pronoun /nust/

Official Definition

They/Those
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 000ED363)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. they; those

Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod nust hon
 zindro zaan!
*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear
 triumph's shout!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nust wo ni qiilaan fen kos duaan.
Those who (do) not bow will be devoured.
 (Alduin, 000ED363)

Connotations

Third person plural nominative.

Notes

Pronoun only. Not to be confused with the
 adjective *daar* 'this/these/those'.

Nuz 𐌺𐌺𐌰𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 conjunction /nuz/

Official Definition

But
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 0003FA46)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

conj. but, on the contrary

Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah
 nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!
*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's
 lies, will be silenced forever and then!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Viik nuz ni kron.
Defeat but not victory.
 (Paarthurnax, 0003FA46)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey
 Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon
 siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek
 glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead
 found death and dishonor.*
 (Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)

Notes

Used as a conjunction only to indicate the
 contrary; not used as in 'there is but one
 king' or 'no one knew but me'.

Oblaan 𐌺𐌺𐌰𐌿𐌺𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /o'blan, 'o blan/

Official Definition

End
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Dialogue File, 000ED359)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to end; to die, be killed
 n. end; death

Usage

Zu'u unslaad! Zu'u nis oblaan!
I am eternal! I cannot end! (be ended/be killed)
 (Alduin, 000ED359)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind
 ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst
 munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.
*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his
 end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel
 touch of the withering sickness.*
 (Word Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

Connotations

Typically refers to death (of a person,
 period of time, rule, etc.).

Etymology

Typically refers to death (of a person,
 period of time, rule, etc.).

Ofaal 𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /o'fal/

Official Definition

Receive
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

v. to receive, earn, acquire
 n. reception, acquisition, the act of earning

Usage

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Haas denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.

Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.

(Word Wall for Haas, Drain Vitality)

Etymology

Related to *ofan* 'to give'.

Ofan 𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /o'fæn, o'fan/

Official Definition

Give
 (Dialogue File, 00048F05)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to give
 n. giving; gift

Usage

Zu'u lost ofan hin laan.
I have given your want/request.
 (Odahviing, 00048F05)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin, naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor, ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.

By our Voice we give it now (to you), Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-old.

(Greybeards, 000C43A7)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.

(Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

Etymology

Related to *ofaal* 'to receive'.

Ogim 𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'o gim/

Official Definition

Orc
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. orc, orsimer
 adj. orcish

Usage

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.

Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the sting of many Orc arrows.

(Word Wallf for *Aus*, Marked for Death)

Etymology

May relate to *gogil* 'goblin'.

Notes

Occurs as an adjective meaning 'orcish'.

Ok 𐌺𐌿𐌿

Word Type

pronoun

Pronunciation

/ok/

Official Definition

His

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 0009E058)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. his

Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Dovahkiin los ok dovahkriid.

The Dragonborn is his dragonslayer - The Dragonborn slew him.

(Dragon, 0009E058)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.

(Word Wall for *Raan*, Animal Allegiance)

Etymology

From *rok* 'he'.

Notes

The possessive suffix *-ii* can be used instead of *ok* to indicate third person possession.

Okaaz 𐌺𐌿𐌿𐌵𐌿

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/o'kaz/

Official Definition

Sea

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. sea, ocean

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv kril Thjodrek, wo dir zohungaar ko Grah do Vith Okaaz.

This stone commemorates the brave Thjodrek, who died heroically in the Battle of the Serpent Sea.

(Word Wall for *Grah*, Elemental Fury)

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko vul Kest ko Okaaz do Luv.

Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf, whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea of Tears.

(Word Wall for *Kest*, Whirlwind Sprint)

Connotations

Only known occurrences are in place names.

Ol 𐌺 𐌽

Word Type

adverb

Pronunciation

/ol/

Official Definition

As

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000EDF49)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adv. as, similarly, equally
conj. in the degree or manner of; while, when

Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Pruzah ol aar.
Good as (a) slave.
(Alduin, 000EDF49)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv, nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.
This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn, who sat here still as Earth awaiting enlightenment, only to become old instead of wise.
(Word Wall for Gol, Dragon Aspect)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko golt.
Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much on earth as his body does now in the ground.
(Word Wall for Su, Elemental Fury)

Notes

Used to mean 'while/when' only in the Song of the Dragonborn. Should only be used to form comparisons.

Om 𐌺 𐌾 𐌰

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/om/

Official Definition

Hair
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. hair

Usage

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt, Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do naan jul.
Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen, Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the blood of any man.
(Word Wall for Diin, Frost Breath)

Connotations

Used to refer to human hair rather than animal hair or fur.

Ond 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
interjection /ond/

Official Definition

Lo
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

interj. lo (look, hearken)

Usage

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz,
nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar
nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.
*And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from
the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled
vengeance from Sovngarde itself.*
(Word Wall for *Strun*, Storm Call)

Connotations

Rarely used, calls attention to a particular
statement or detail.

Onik 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
weak adjective /'o nik/

Official Definition

Wise
(Dialogue File, 0003F88E)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. wise
adv. wisely
v. to wisen

Usage

They see me as master. Wuth. Onik. Old
and wise.
(Paarthurnax, 0003F88E)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo
praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv,
nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn,
who sat here still as Earth awaiting
enlightenment, only to become old instead of
wise.*
(Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

Connotations

Connotes wisdom gained from experience.

Onikaan 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵𐌹𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /'o ni kan/

Official Definition

Wisdom
(Dialogue File, 0003C574)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. wisdom

Usage

I can be trusted. I know this. But they do
not. Onikaan ni ov dovah. It is always wise
to mistrust a dovah.
*Onikaan ni ov dovah = "Wisdom is not trusting
a dragon"*
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

Qethsegol vahrukiv lot Miraak – sonaak do lot onikaan, aar do faal Diiv, ahrk hokoron do jul.

This stone commemorates the great Miraak – priest of great wisdom, servant of the Wyrm, and enemy of man.

(Word Wall for *Diiv*, Dragon Aspect)

Connotations

Connotes wisdom gained from experience.

Etymology

From *onik* ‘wise’.

Onikiv 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌵𐌹𐌵𐌹𐌵𐌹𐌵𐌹𐌵𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'o ni kiv/

Official Definition

Enlightenment
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

v. to enlighten
 n. enlightenment

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv, nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.

This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn, who sat here still as Earth awaiting enlightenment, only to become old instead of wise.

(Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

Connotations

To gain wisdom, become wise, have an experience that gives wisdom.

Etymology

From *onik* ‘wise’.

Ont 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 adverb /ont/

Official Definition

Once
 (Dialogue File, 0009C213, 000ED365)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adv. once, formerly, at one time; already

Usage

Zeymahi lost ont du'ul Bormahu.
My brother was once the crown of our father.
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C213)

Zu'u lost kriaan hi ont, nu hin sille fen nahkip suleyki.
I've killed you once, now your souls will feed my power.
 (Alduin, 000ED365)

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.
Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.
 (Word Wall for *Qah*, Dragon Aspect)

Notes

Likely from English ‘once’. Used to mean ‘in the past’, not ‘one time’ (‘he struck once’) or ‘whenever’ (‘once he strikes, strike back’).

Orin ᚱᚰᚰᚰᚰᚰ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

adverb /'or in/

Official Definition

Even (adverb, meaning “fully” or “quite”)
(Dialogue File, 0004DE36, 0004DE35)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adv. even, fully, quite (used to emphasize coincidence, occurrence, or unlikeliness)

Usage

Orin brit ro.

“(A) fully beautiful balance” = dragon phrase for irony.

(Odahviing, 0004DE36)

Hin aar, orin nu.

Your servant/slave, even now.

(Odahviing, 0004DE35)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.

Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.

(Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

Connotations

Can indicates unlikeliness. Emphasizes an adjective or agent.

Notes

Adverb only. Not used to mean ‘even’ as in ‘equal’.

Osos ᚱᚰᚰᚰᚰᚰ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

weak adjective /'o sos/

Official Definition

Some
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. uncertain or unspecified; an unspecified number of

Usage

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.

On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her Life, so that her many children might escape, and some day vanquish her enemies.

(Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.

Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.

(Word Wall for *Ru*, Dismay)

Notes

Not technically a pronoun but may be used similarly (*osos fen hon* ‘some (one) will listen’).

Connotations

Precious to the ancient Nords, whose main source of ivory would have been mammoths, horkers, and sabre cats. As an adjective, connotes something perfect, valuable, and perhaps deadly given the dangerous means to obtain it.

Paak 𐌷𐌰𐌿𐌶

Word Type Pronunciation

strong adjective /pak/

Official Definition

Shame
(Dialogue File, 00045D09)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. shamed, ashamed
adv. ashamedly
n. shame, ashamedness
v. to shame

Usage

I do not know how he came to be caught.
But the bronjun... the Jarl... was very proud
of his pet. Paak!

Paak = "shame" - said with deep disgust.
(Paarthurnax, 00045D09)

Faaz! Paak! Dinok!
[Pain! Shame! Death!]
(Draugr, 0004C59F)

Connotations

Often used as an interjection to indicate despicable or horrid circumstances, or as a taunt, impending shame (in defeat).

Paal 𐌷𐌰𐌿𐌶𐌰

Word Type Pronunciation

noun /pal/

Official Definition

Foe/Enemy
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. foe, enemy, adversary

Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod nust hon
zindro zaan, Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu
draal!

*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear
triumph's shout, Dragonborn, for your blessing
we pray!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

More conversational than *hokoron* 'enemy', which is more common in formal speech or writing.

Paar 𐌷𐌰𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌿

Word Type Pronunciation

strong verb /par/

Official Definition

Ambition
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to ambition, seek after or aspire to, crave,
yearn; to pursue
n. ambition, desire

Usage

Occurs only in the dragon name *Paarthurnax* 'ambition cruelty overlord'.

Connotations

Close synonym to *bahlok* 'hunger', the drive to achieve or accomplish, typically through strength or power. Not positive or constructive in connotation as the English word 'aspiration', connotes acts of dominance.

Paaz 𐌷𐌰𐌶𐌰

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/paz/

Official Definition

Fair
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 00055771)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. fair
adv. fairly
n. fairness
v. to make or become fair

Usage

Paaz Keizaal fen kos stin nol bein Alduin jot!

Fair Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's maw!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Paaz. A fair answer.

(Paarthurnax, 00055771)

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun ahrk brii.

This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa, who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and beauty.

(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

Closer in meaning to 'great', 'beautiful', or 'pleasant' ('a fair day'), should typically not be used to mean 'equal' or 'just'.

Pah 𐌷𐌰

Word Type

weak adjective

Pronunciation

/pa/

Official Definition

All
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000CD9DF)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. all, the whole of; every
adv. all, wholly, entirely, completely
pron. all, everyone

Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Meyye! Tahrodiis aanne! Him hinde pah liiv! Zu'u hin daan!
Fools! Treacherous slaves! Your hopes (are) all withered! I (am) your doom.
 (Alduin, 000CD9DF)

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal Fahluaan do Jul.
All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of all priests, whose Strength was granted by the Gardener of Men.
 (Word Wall for Mul, Dragon Aspect)

Pahlok ་ཨ་ལོ་ལོ་ལོ་ལོ་ལོ་ལོ་

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /pa lok/

Official Definition

Arrogance/Arrogant
 (Dialogue File, 0004591A)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. arrogant
 adv. arrogantly
 n. arrogance
 v. to make or become arrogant

Usage

Alduin always was pahlok - arrogant in his power. Uznahgar paar. He took domination as his birthright.
Uznahgar [paar] = unending ambition.
 (Paarthurnax, 0004591A)

You did what was necessary. Alduin had flown far from the path of right action in his pahlok.
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C219)

Connotations

For dragons, the belief of power or rule that one is not right to, heedless of consequence or greater strength.

Etymology

May share root with *paar* 'ambition' or relate to *bahlok* 'hunger'.

Pel ་པེལ་ལོ་ལོ་ལོ་

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /pɛl/

Official Definition

Write
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to write
 n. writing; writ

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Etymology

Possibly from *kel* 'scroll', though *kel* is generally attested to refer to an Elder Scroll, which is not 'written' by conventional means.

Notes

Possibly from English 'spell'.

Peyt 𐌵𐌹𐌳𐌹

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /peɪt/

Official Definition

Rose
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. rose

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.

This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.
 (Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

Notes

The flower, see *alok* for the verb 'to rise'.

Pindaar 𐌵𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'pin dəɹ/

Official Definition

Plain(s)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. plain, field

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Kendov se Ved Ronax, Sille nu yoriik pindaar se Sovngarde pah Ul.

This stone commemorates the warriors of the Black Regiment, whose souls now march on the plains of Sovngarde for all Eternity.
 (Word Wall for Ul, Slow Time)

Het mah Hrothmar, Bah Grohiik do bruniik pindaar. Aal ok sil rovaan Sovngarde mahfaeraak.

Here fell Hrothmar, Wrath Wolf of the savage plains. May his soul wander Sovngarde forever.
 (Word Wall for Bah, Storm Call)

Connotations

Refers to a geographical plain, more general than *frod* 'battlefield' which specifically refers to a field of battle.

Piraak 𐌵𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'piɹ'ək, 'piɹ ək/

Official Definition

Possess
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

v. to have, possess
 n. possession

Usage

Het nok kopraan do Svollo, wo piraak mulaag wah kriin dovah nuz ni gaan wah kriin pogaan.

Here lies the body of Svollo, who possessed the strength to slay dragons, but not the stamina to slay many.
 (Word Wall for Gaan, Drain Vitality)

Connotations

To possess a trait, skill, power, or ability.
Does not refer to supernatural possession.
Unknown if it can refer to the ownership of property.

Pogaan 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
weak adjective /'po gan/

Official Definition

Many
(Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. many, numerous
pron. many (of something)

Usage

Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun [sic].
Many alive, restored to (the) light.
(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Het nok kopraan do Svolo, wo piraak
mulaag wah kriin dovah nuz ni gaan wah
kriin pogaan.
*Here lies the body of Svolo, who possessed the
strength to slay dragons, but not the stamina to
slay many.*
(Word Wall for *Gaan*, Drain Vitality)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik
ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk
osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.
*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her
Life, so that her many children might escape,
and some day vanquish her enemies.*
(Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

Etymology

Related to *pogaas* 'much'.

Notes

Used with countable nouns (people,
animals, things). See *pogaas* 'much' for the
equivalent used with uncountable nouns.

Pogaas 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇

Word Type **Pronunciation**
weak adjective /'po gas/

Official Definition

Much
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. much; great in measure or degree

Usage

Het nok Faal Vahlok, wo kron pogaas moro.
Fah ok unslaad mid, rok aav dilon voth lot
zin.
*Here lies the Guardian, who won much glory.
For his eternal loyalty, he joins the dead with
great honor.* (Word Wall for *Mid*, Battle Fury)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol
pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko
golt.
*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much
on earth as his body does now in the ground.*
(Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

Etymology

Related to *pogaan* 'many'.

Notes

Used with uncountable nouns (abstract). See *pogaan* ‘many’ for the equivalent used with countable nouns. Also used in comparisons, but not ‘so much’ or ‘too much’. Not a noun as in ‘much of the time’.

Pook 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /puk, pɔk/

Official Definition

Stink
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to stink, reek
 n. stink, stench

Usage

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko golt.
Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much on earth as his body does now in the ground.
 (Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

The stink of decay, rot, and death.

Praal 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑𐄒

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /pral/

Official Definition

Sit/Sat
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

v. to sit, lie
 n. seat; sitting

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv, nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.
This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn, who sat here still as Earth awaiting enlightenment, only to become old instead of wise.
 (Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

Connotations

To sit, or for dragons, to lie down or otherwise rest on the ground or a perch in an upright position. Compare to *nok* ‘to lie’ and *praan* ‘to rest’, which both refer to death and burial.

Etymology

Related to *praan* ‘to rest’.

Praan 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑𐄒

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /pran/

Official Definition

Rest
 (Dialogue, 000C43AB)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to rest (upon); to lie in rest; to lay to rest, bury
 n. rest; death, the state of death

Pruzaan ປຣູຊາັນ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /'pru zən/

Official Definition

Best
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. best
 adv. best, in the best way
 n. the quality of being best; something that is best
 v. to best, become better than, get the better of; to make or become best

Usage

Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do dwiin-sil kendov.
The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a steel-souled warrior.
 (Word Wall for *Zun*, Disarm)

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.
Even the best steel may bend and break, but the Flesh of a true man is unyielding.
 (Word Wall for *Slen*, Ice Form)

Etymology

From *pruzah* 'good/well'.

Pruzah ປຣູຊາ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /'pru zə/

Official Definition

Good
 (Dialogue File, 0009E069)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. good, well (in state, quality, or condition); fitting
 adv. good, well; fittingly
 n. goodness, wellness
 v. to make or become good or well

Usage

Pruzah wundunne wah Wuth Gein.
Good travels to the old one.
 (Odahviing, 0009E069)

Krif krin. Pruzah!
(You) fight couragously [sic]. Good!
 (Mirmulnir, 0005637F)

You are persistent, Dovahkiin. Pruzah ol aar. A fine slave you would have made.
Pruzah ol aar = "good as (a) slave"
 (Alduin, 000EDF49)

Connotations

Means 'good' as in 'well' ('a good day', 'well fought'), not 'morally good'. See instead *kul*.

Qah 𐌒𐌗𐌆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'kwa, ka/

Official Definition

Armor
 (Dragon Aspect Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

n. armor; hide, scales, plating, any outward defense; defense, protection

Usage

Mul qah diiv!
Strength armor wyrm!
 (Dragon Aspect Shout)

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.
Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.
 (Word Wall for Qah, Dragon Aspect)

Connotations

Given its role in the Dragon Aspect Shout, may better refer to a dragon's scales or hide; any outward defense or protection.

Qahnaar 𐌒𐌗𐌆 𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /kwə'nar/

Official Definition

Vanquish
 (Dialogue File, 0009E075, 0003F9E2)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to vanquish; to eliminate; to deny, resist
 n. vanquishment; elimination; denial, resistance

Usage

Sahrot thur qahnaraan!
The mighty overlord is vanquished!
 (Dragon, 0009E075)

There are many hungers it is better to deny than to feed. ... Discipline against the lesser aids in qahnaar... denial of the greater.
 (Paarthurnax, 0003F9E2)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.
On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her Life, so that her many children might escape, and some day vanquish her enemies.
 (Word Wall for Laas, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

Primarily means 'to defeat in battle'. Can also mean 'to eliminate or resist' a thought or desire, as though in a mental struggle.

Qahnaarin 𐌒𐌗𐌆 𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆 𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /kwə'nar in, kwə'nar in/

Official Definition

Vanquisher
 (Dialogue File, 0201156B)

Expanded Definition

n. vanquisher

Usage

My claws have rended the flesh of innumerable foes, but I have never once been felled on the field of battle. I therefore honor-name you Qahnaarin, or Vanquisher in your tongue.

(Durnehviir, 0201156B)

Connotations

Used as a formal title for someone who has defeated a worthy opponent (esp. a dragon) in battle.

Etymology

From *Qahnaar* 'to vanquish'. *-in* may be a distinct suffix or the word *in* 'master', forming 'master of vanquishing'.

Qalos 𐌒𐌒𐌆𐌒𐌒𐌆𐌒

Word Type Pronunciation

noun /kwə'los, 'kwæ los, 'kwa los/

Official Definition

Touch
(Dialogue File, 000C64EC)

Expanded Definition

n. touch, presence, existence

Usage

You have it. The Kel - the Elder Scroll. Tiid kreh... qalos. Time shudders at its touch.
(Paarthurnax, 000C64EC)

Connotations

Meaning may be closer to 'presence' than 'physical touch'. Paarthurnax's pause (as though searching for the right word) may also indicate this word's meaning is more complex, perhaps related to time or the Elder Scrolls in an as of yet unknown way.

Etymology

May derive from *los*, present tense conjugation of *kos* 'to be'.

Qeth 𐌒𐌆𐌒𐌆𐌒

Word Type Pronunciation

noun /kwεθ/

Official Definition

Bone
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. bone

Usage

Occurs only in the compound word *qethsegol* 'stone', lit. 'bone of the earth'.

Connotations

Paarthurnax's dialogue ('There is no question. You are doom-driven ... The very bones of the earth are at your disposal.', 000C64EC) may indicate that the dragon word for 'bone' connotes a root or source of power. Dragon bones persist even after death, connotating something that is permanent or everlasting.

Etymology

May relate to *qoth* 'tomb'.

Qethsegol

𐌚𐌗 𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /'kwɛθ sɛ gol/

Official Definition

Stone
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. stone

Usage

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Rognvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.

Nafni raised this stone for his father, Rognvald, whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and haunt his enemies.

(Word Wall for Zii, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

Common in the Word Wall memorials. May be a formal word that specifically refers to large, commemorative stones, or metaphorically 'the earth itself', whereas the general word *golz* 'stone' can refer to any stone or rock.

Etymology

Se compound of *qeth* 'bone' and *gol* 'earth', lit. 'bone of the earth'.

Notes

Possibly related to the cosmological 'Earth Bones'.

Qiilaan 𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚𐌚

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /kwi'lan, 'kwi lən/

Official Definition

Bow (verb)
(Dialogue File, 000ED363)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to bow; to submit
n. bow, bowing; submission

Usage

Nust wo ni qiilaan fen kos duaan.
Those who (do) not bow will be devoured.
(Alduin, 000ED363)

Qiilaan us dilon!
[Bow before (the) dead!]
(Draugr, 0004C5A1)

Connotations

To submit to a power, authority, or fate. Unknown if dragons physically bow. May have originally meant 'to submit' but taken by Nords to also mean 'to bow'.

Notes

Not to be confused for the weapon 'bow' or the naval 'bow'.

Qo 𐌚𐌚

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /kwo/

Official Definition

Lightning
(Storm Call Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.
(Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

Connotations

Word of Power in the Animal Allegiance Shout, can refer to any animal, wild or tamed, but typically not monstrous creatures. (See instead *sunvaar* 'beast'.) Closely associated with *Kaan* "Kyne" and the realms of nature.

Etymology

May derive from *rah* 'god' given the Nords' animal totem worship.

Rah ᚱᚱᚱ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /ra/

Official Definition

God(s)
(Dialogue File, 000BBEAA)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. god, deity, divine spirit or entity

Usage

[The Elder Scroll] is an... artifact from outside time. It does not exist, but it has always existed. Rah wahlaan. They are...hmm... fragments of creation.
Rah wahlaan = gods (of) creation, or creator gods.
(Paarthurnax, 000BBEAA)

Connotations

Likely a general term, though its exact definition is unknown. Unknown if *rah* can or cannot refer to dragons, Alduin, or the Daedra, or if it is exclusive to the Aedra.

Rahgol ᚱᚱᚱ ᚱᚱᚱ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /'ra gol/

Official Definition

Rage
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. rage

Usage

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol ahrk vulom.
Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and darkness.
(Word Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

Connotations

More formal than *ruth* 'rage', which is often used as an interjection.

Etymology

Related to *rahgot* 'anger'.

Rahgot ᠠᠷᠭᠣᠲ ᠭᠣᠲ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'ra got/

Official Definition

Anger
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. anger

Usage

Occurs only as a dragon priest name.

Etymology

Related to *rahgol* 'rage' and *rahgron* 'angry'.

Rahgron ᠠᠷᠭᠣᠷᠠᠨ ᠭᠣᠲ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 weak adjective /'ra gron/

Official Definition

Angry
 (POGGLE, p. 1099)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. angry
 adv. angrily
 v. to anger

Usage

Het nok kopraan do Wynjolf ahrk Wuld,
 wen viintaas tuz vey zeim lahvu do rahgron
 Ogiim.

*Here lies the body of Wynjolf the Whirlwind,
 whose shining blades cut through an army of
 angry Orcs.*

(Word Wall for *Wuld*, Whirlwind Sprint)

Etymology

Related to *rahgol* 'rage' and *rahgot* 'anger'.

Rath ᠠᠷᠠᠲᠠ ᠭᠣᠲ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /ræθ/

Official Definition

River
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. river

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Etymology

Possibly related to *reyth* 'tree', given the
 shape of rivers from a dragon's-eye view.

Rein ᠠᠷᠢᠨ ᠭᠣᠲ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /ram/

Official Definition

Roar
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to roar, cry (battle cry)
 n. roar, battle cry

Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

A dragon-link roar. Also pertains to the Thu'um.

Rek ᠠᠷᠠᠵᠢᠷ

Word Type

pronoun

Pronunciation

/rɛk/

Official Definition

She
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. she

Usage

Arngeir. Rek los Dovahkiin, Strundu'ul. Rek fen tinvaak Paarthurnax.

Arngeir. She is Dragonborn, (the) Stormcrown. She will speak (to) Paarthurnax.
(Einarth, 000B3981)

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon Tah.

Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of men and beasts, and savage leader of the Crimson Pack.
(Word Wall for Tah, Animal Allegiance)

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.

(Word Wall for Kaan, Kyne's Peace)

Etymology

Related to rok 'he'.

Notes

Used in hyphenated compounds (*rek-grohiik* 'she-wolf') to form feminine nouns. *Rek* has not been observed in use by dragons. As dragons are sexless, *rek* may be a Nordic invention.

Rel ᠠᠷᠠᠵᠢᠷᠠᠵᠢᠷ

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/rɛl/

Official Definition

Domination
(Dialogue File, 0003C574)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to dominate; to rule
n. domination, dominance; rule, reign

Usage

Dov wahlaan fah rel.
Dragons were created for domination.
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

Notes

Possibly from English 'rule'. Featured in the dragon names *Kruziikrel* 'ancient domination' and *Relonikiv* 'domination enlightenment'.

Revak ᠠᠷᠠᠬᠤ

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/ˈrɛv æk, ˈrɛv ak/

Official Definition

Sacred

(Dialogue File, 0003FA3E)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. sacred, hallowed, holy

adv. sacredly, in a sacred manner

n. sacredness, sanctity, holiness

v. to sanctify, consecrate, hallow

Usage

This is the most sacred mountain in Skyrim.
Zok revak strunmah. The great mountain of
the world.

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA3E)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik
ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk
osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.

*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her
Life, so that her many children might escape,
and some day vanquish her enemies.*

(Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

May refer to places that have been touched
by the gods (e.g. Kyne's involvement with
the Throat of the World). Unknown if it is
strictly religious or if it can refer to anything
held in reverence. Also unknown what
dragons would consider 'sacred' given they
themselves are divine.

Etymology

May derive from *rah* 'god'.

Notes

Possibly from English 'revere'.

Reyliik ᠠᠷᠢᠯᠢᠢᠬᠤ

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/ˈrei lik/

Official Definition

Race

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

n. race, people (ethnicity)

Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik
do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!

*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of
man, with a power to rival the sun!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Etymology

May share suffix with *ufiik* 'troll'
and *grohiik* 'wolf' that denotes people or
creatures.

Reyth ᠠᠷᠢᠶᠠᠲᠤ

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/reiθ/

Official Definition

Tree

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. tree

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Etymology

May relate to *rath* 'river'.

Notes

The Sadon Reyth ("Gray Tree") is the name of a ship that the Five Hundred Companions sailed from Atmora to Skyrim in *Songs of the Return*.

Rii ᑭᑭᑭ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /ri/

Official Definition

Essence
(Soul Tear Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. essence, spirit, soul

Usage

Rii vaaz zol!
Essence tear zombie!
(Soul Tear Shout)

Connotations

Word of Power, close synonyms with *sil* 'soul' and *zii* 'spirit'. May reach deeper than either *sil* or *zii*, though still refers to a tangible and destructible thing. Unlike *zii*, does not connote etherealness or permanency.

Etymology

Likely related to *zii* 'spirit'.

Riik ᑭᑭᑭ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /rik/

Official Definition

Gale
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. gale

Usage

Ven Mul Riik!
[Wind Strength Gale!] Alduin shouts his evil mist back across Sovngarde.
(Alduin, 0005094B)

Connotations

Word of Power used by Alduin to cast mist over Sovngarde; harnesses a strong and unstoppable wind.

Rinik ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
adverb /'ri nik/

Official Definition

Very
(Dialogue File, 00048F0D)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adv. very, exceedingly, in a high degree
adj. very (exact, particular)

Usage

Rinik vazah. An apt phrase.
Rinik vazah = "very true"
 (Odahviing, 00048F0D)

And he is no fool. Ni mey, rinik gut nol. Far from it.
Ni mey = "no fool", Rinik gut nol = "very far from"
 (Paarthurnax, 000556DB)

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.
Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.

Notes

Primarily the adverb 'very' as in 'very strong'. Occurs once in the Word Walls as an adjective meaning 'very' as in 'the very same'.

Ro ᠷᠣ ᠨᠢ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/ro/

Official Definition

Balance
 (Unrelenting Force Shout)
 (Dialogue File, 0004DE36)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to balance
 n. balance

Usage

Fus ro dah!
Force balance push!
 (Unrelenting Force Shout)

You will release me - ro laan - if in return I promise to take you to Skuldafn and stop helping Alduin?
Ro laan = balanced request
 (Odahviing, 000E16EE)

Connotations

Word of Power in the Unrelenting Force Shout, hones and focuses raw force.

Notes

The phrase *orin brit ro* 'a fully beautiful balance' (0004DE36) is used to express irony.

Rok ᠷᠠᠬᠤ

Word Type	Pronunciation
pronoun	/rok, rak/

Official Definition

He
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 0009C218)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. he (third person singular, masculine or gender-neutral)

Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei
frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious
field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Rok funta koraav.
He failed to see.
(Paarthurnax, 0009C218)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, wo kron pogaas moro.
Fah ok unslaad mid, rok aav dilon voth lot
zin.
Here lies the Guardian, who won much
glory. For his eternal loyalty, he joins the
dead with great honor. Become Ethereal
(Word Wall for *Mid*, Battle Fury)

Notes

Pronunciation of /rak/ is atypical and
should be avoided. May be a gender-neutral
pronoun given that dragons are non-
gendered, refer to themselves with *rok*, and
as far as is known do not recognize the
pronoun *rek*.

Rok ᠠᠷᠠᠨ ᠵᠢᠷᠠᠨ

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/rok/

Official Definition

Word
(Dialogue File, 000C43AE)
(POGGLE, p. 1099)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. word

Usage

Meyz nu Ysmir, Dovahsebrom. Dahmaan
daar rok.
*(You have) become now Ysmir, Dragon of the
North. Remember these words.*
(Greybeards, 000C43AE)

Connotations

Occurs only in the phrase *dahmaan daar
rok* 'remember these words'. May be archaic
or formal in usage.

Etymology

Related to *rot* 'word'.

Notes

Not to be confused with the
pronoun *rok* 'he'. In-game Word Walls
use *rot*, but the Prima Games official guide
mistakenly lists *rok*. This may have been
changed late in development after the
dialogue was finished.

Ronaan ᠠᠷᠠᠨ ᠵᠢᠷᠠᠨ

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/ro'nan, 'ro nan/

Official Definition

Archer
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. archer

Usage

Het mah faasnu ronaan Undveld, aar, kriid
grohiik, ahrk drog do Lot Nir.
*Here fell the fearless archer Undveld, servant,
slayer of wolves, and lord of the Great Hunt.*
(Word Wall for *Nir*, Aura Whisper)

Etymology

May share root with *ronaaz* ‘arrow’, *ronax* ‘regiment’, and *ronit* ‘rival’ pertaining to warfare. May also derive from an unattested compound *ronah* ‘archery’ (lit. ‘balanced fury’) with the noun suffix *-aan*.

Ronaaz ᠠᠷᠠᠵᠠ**Word Type**

noun

Pronunciation

/ro'naz, 'ro nəz/

Official Definition

Arrow
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. arrow

Usage

Thoringar wahlaan qethseгол monii vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.

Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the sting of many Orc arrows.

(Word Wall for *Aus*, Marked for Death)

Etymology

May share root with *ronaan* ‘archer’, *ronax* ‘regiment’, and *ronit* ‘rival’ pertaining to warfare. May also derive from an unattested compound *ronah* ‘archery’ (lit. ‘balanced fury’) with a *z* that indicates sharpness or pain as seen in *faaz* ‘pain’, *iiz* ‘ice’, *kinzon* ‘sharp’, *tuz* ‘blade’ and *vaaz* ‘to tear’.

Ronax ᠠᠷᠠᠵᠠ**Word Type**

noun

Pronunciation

/'ron æks, ro'næks/

Official Definition

Regiment
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. regiment

Usage

Qethseгол vahrukiv Kendov se Ved Ronax, Sille nu yoriik pindaar se Sovngarde pah Ul.

This stone commemorates the warriors of the Black Regiment, whose souls now march on the plains of Sovngarde for all Eternity.

(Word Wall for *Ul*, Slow Time)

Etymology

May share root with *ronaan* ‘archer’, *ronax* ‘regiment’, and *ronit* ‘rival’ pertaining to warfare. May also be a compound word of *ro* ‘balance’ and *nax* ‘cruelty’, a force that dispenses justice or punishment.

Ronit ᠠᠷᠠᠵᠠ**Word Type**

strong verb

Pronunciation

/'ron it/

Official Definition

Rival (verb)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Rotmulaag ㄸ ㄹ ㅁ ㅂ ㅅ ㅈ ㅊ ㅋ ㆁ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /'rot mul ag/

Official Definition

Word of Power
(Dialogue File, 000D2CF3)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. Word of Power

Usage

Ah, I forget how little you know of the dov.
Our names are always made up of three
Rotmulaag - Words of Power.
(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF3)

Knowing a Word of Power is to take its
meaning into yourself. ... Contemplate the
meaning of a Rotmulaag. You will become
closer to that Word, as it fills your inner
self.
(Paarthurnax, 000E8277)

Connotations

A word that is part of a Shout. Any word
may hypothetically become a *rotmulaag* but
its deeper meaning must be understood.

Etymology

Compound of *rot* 'word'
and *mulaag* 'strength/power'.

Rovaan ㄹ ㅁ ㅂ ㅅ ㅈ ㅊ ㅋ ㆁ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /ro'van, 'ro vən/

Official Definition

Wander
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to wander, rove, roam
n. wanderings

Usage

Het mah Hrothmar, Bah Grohiik do bruniik
pindaar. Aal ok sil rovaan Sovngarde
mahfaeraak.
*Here fell Hrothmar, Wrath Wolf of the savage
plains. May his soul wander Sovngarde forever.*
(Word Wall for Bah, Storm Call)

Connotations

Does not connote being lost; to travel
freely.

Notes

Likely from English 'rove'.

Ru ㄹ ㅁ ㅂ ㅅ ㅈ ㅊ ㅋ ㆁ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /ru/

Official Definition

Run
(Dismay Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to run (from), flee
n. run, flight

Usage

Faas ru maar!
Fear run terror!
 (Dismay Shout)

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo
 unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.
*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who
 tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*
 (Word Wall for *Ru*, Dismay)

Connotations

To move in haste, esp. to flee from danger.
 Differs from *bovul* 'to flee' in that it does not
 necessarily connote defeat or loss of hope.

Notes

From English 'run'.

Rul 𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌿

Word Type	Pronunciation
conjunction	/rul/

Official Definition

Rul (special case, used only when the word
 is the first in the sentence)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

conj. when; at the time of, in the event that
 (used only at the beginning of sentences or
 phrases)

Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei
 frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious
 field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Etymology

Likely related to *ruz* 'then'.

Notes

See synonym *fod* 'when', which is used
 more generally. Was likely invented to
 avoid repetition between *frod* and *fod* in the
 Song of the Dragonborn.

Ruth 𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌿

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/ruθ/

Official Definition

Rage/Curses
 (Dialogue File, 000E898C, 000C64F1)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. rage
 interj. rage. curses, damn

Usage

Faas nu [sic], zini dein ruthi ahst vaal.
Fear not, my honor holds my rage at bay.
 (Odahviing, 000E898C)

Faaz! Nah! ... So this is how you defeated
 Alduin. Ruth... zu'u ni Alduin.
*"Pain, fury!" = "damn you!", Zu'u ni Alduin =
 "I (am) not Alduin."*
 (Odahviing, 000D2D72, 000D2D73)

Ruth wah nivahriin joor!
Rage/curses to (you) cowardly mortal!
 (Alduin, 000C64F1)

Connotations

More common in speech than
 synonym *rahgol* 'rage', used as an
 interjection to express anger or frustration.

Ruvaak ᠷᠠᠪᠠᠭᠠᠰ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /'ru vək/

Official Definition

Raven
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. raven

Usage

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt,
Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do
naan jul.

*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen,
Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the
blood of any man.*

(Word Wall for *Diin*, Frost Breath)

Connotations

Used to mean 'black'. Possibly associated
with the cold or death.

Ruz ᠷᠠᠵᠠ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
adverb /ruz/

Official Definition

Then ("ahrk ruz" = "and then")
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adv. then, after which, next in time

Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah
nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!
Paaz Keizaaal fen kos stin nol bein Alduin
jot!

*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's
lies, will be silenced forever and then! Fair
Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's maw!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Etymology

Likely related to *rul* 'when'.

Saan ᠰᠠᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /san/

Official Definition

Lose
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to lose
n. loss

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Sadon ᠰᠠᠳᠤᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong adjective /'sæ don, 'sa don/

Official Definition

Gray
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. gray
 adv. grayly
 n. gray, grayness
 v. to gray, make or become gray

Usage

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaaal, ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.
Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.
 (Word Wall for Mir, Animal Allegiance)

Etymology

Shares ending *-on* with *sahqon* 'crimson' and *yuvon* 'golden'.

Notes

The Sadon Reyth ('Gray Tree') is the name of a ship that the Five Hundred Companions sailed from Atmora to Skyrim in *Songs of the Return*.

Sadonvum ᠰᠠᠳᠣᠨᠪᠤᠮᠤ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/sæ don vum, 'sa don vum/

Official Definition

No official translation given.

Expanded Definition

adj. graybearded
 adv. in the manner of a graybeard
 n. graybeard
 v. to age, to make or become graybearded

Usage

Modir fin Sadonvum wahlaan qethsegol zeymahii vahrukt Oskar, wen zul los sahlo ahrk ni sahrot Thu'um do ok brod.
[Modir the Greybeard raised (this) stone (in) his brother's memory, Oskar whose voice was weak and not (the) mighty Thu'um of his clan.]
 (Unused Word Wall for Zul, Throw Voice)

Connotations

Respectful, connotes great age and wisdom.

Etymology

Compound of *sadon* 'gray' and *vum* 'beard'.

Notes

Unknown whether this refers to a member of the Greybeards, or is more likely an adjective describing someone who is gray-bearded. Similar, better understood words such as *wuth* 'old' and *onik* 'wise' should be used instead when referring to age.

Sah ᠰᠠᠬᠤ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/sa/

Official Definition

Phantom
 (Phantom Form Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. phantom, phantomlike, illusory
 adv. in an illusory manner
 n. phantom; illusion
 v. to make or become illusory

Usage

Fiik lo sah!

Mirror deceive phantom!

(Phantom Form Shout)

Qethsegol vahrukiv sod do Siglif fin Vonun
wo aam lot Keizaal ni ol kendov ko vu nuz
ol sah ko suvulaan.

*[(This) stone commemorates (the) deeds of Siglif
the Unseen, who served great Skyrim not as (a)
warrior in dawn, but as (a) phantom in
twilight.]*

(Unused Word Wall for *Sah*, Phantom
Form)

Connotations

Word of Power; false or unreal, typically
ghostly or supernatural.

Sahlo ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

Word Type

trong adjective

Pronunciation

/'sa lo/

Official Definition

Weak

(Dialogue File, 0003F9E1)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. weak; ineffective, poor

adv. weakly; poorly

n. weakness

v. to weaken

Usage

Qostiid sahlo aak.

Prophecy is a weak guide.

(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E1)

Modir fin Gut wahlaan qethsegol zeymahii
vahrukt, Oskar fin Mey, wen Zul los sahlo,
ahrk ni sahrot Thu'um do ok brod.

*Modir the Far raised this stone for his brother,
Oskar the Fool, whose Voice was weak, and not
the mighty Thu'um of his clan.*

(Word Wall for Throw Voice)

Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik los hind do
sahlo ahrk nivahriin.

*Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish of the
weak and cowardly.*

(Word Wall for *Drem*, Kyne's Peace)

Connotations

Means both 'ineffective' and 'not strong'.

Sahqo ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/'sa kwo/

Official Definition

Red

(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. red

adv. redly

n. red; redness

v. to redden

Usage

Brothi wahlaan qethsegol kulii vahrukt,

Odrav Keyn-Haal, wo drun pogaas zin wah

Brod Sahqo-Strunmah.

Brothi raised this stone for her son Odrav,

Anvil-Hand, who brought much honor to Clan

Red-Mountain.

(Word Wall for *Haal*, Disarm)

Usage

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.

Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.

(Word Wall for Qah, Dragon Aspect)

Connotations

Unknown if strictly religious or if it may pertain to general trust and loyalty.

Etymology

Possibly related to unattested word *sav/saav* 'to save' from *saviik* 'savior', or related to *ov* 'to trust'.

Saraan ᠰᠠᠷᠠᠨ

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/sə'ran, sar'ən/

Official Definition

Await/Wait/Delay
(Dialogue File, 000E1705, 000C64F6)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to wait, await; to delay
n. wait; delay

Usage

Alduin saraan hin sil ko Sovngarde!
Alduin awaits your soul in Sovngarde!
(Dragon, 000E1705)

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.

Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.

(Greybeards, 000C43AB)

Dovahkiin, vosaraan! Use Dragonrend before Alduin consumes you!

Vosaraan = do not delay

(Paarthurnax, 000C64F6)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv, nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.

This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn, who sat here still as Earth awaiting enlightenment, only to become old instead of wise.

(Word Wall for Gol, Bend Will)

Saviik ᠰᠠᠪᠢᠢᠬ

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/'sa vik/

Official Definition

Savior
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. savior

Usage

Dovahkiin kos fin saviik do muz!
Dragonborn, be the savior of men!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

Appears to be used in reverence, but likely not religious in connotation.

Etymology

Likely from an unattested word *sav/saav* meaning ‘to save’ with the suffix *-iik* seen also in *wunduniik* ‘wanderer’.

Se 𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
preposition /sɛ/

Official Definition

Of, should be used when new words are formed
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

prep. of, originating from; belonging to

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv vur do Faal Vahlok, nonvul aar se dovah wen dez lost wah qahnaar tahrodiis Miraak.
This stone commemorates the valor of the Guardian, noble servant of dragons whose fate it was to vanquish the treacherous Miraak.
(Word Wall for *Vur*, Battle Fury)

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaal.
Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of Skyrim.
(Word Wall for *Klo*, Slow Time)

Notes

Used only to indicate origin or possession. See the more general word *do* ‘of/about’. Used to form compound words such as *qethsegol* ‘stone’ (lit. ‘bone of the earth’) and *suleyksejun* ‘realm’ (lit. ‘power of the king’).

Shaan 𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /ʃan/

Official Definition

Inspire
(Battle Fury Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

v. to inspire
n. inspiration

Usage

Mid vur shaan!
Loyal valor inspire!
(Battle Fury Shout)

Nonvul Bron, mahfaeraak dahmaan sahrot Vahlok wen lot ahkrin shaan ney muz ahrk dovah.
Noble Nord, forever remember the mighty Guardian whose great courage inspired both men and dragons.
(Word Wall for *Shaan*, Battle Fury)

Connotations

Word of Power, associated with bravery, courage, and spirit, esp. in battle.

Shul 𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /ʃul/

Official Definition

Sun (Word of Power, see also Krein)
(Fire Breath Shout)
(Dialogue File, 000B89E4)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

n. sun; sunlight, daylight

Usage

Yol toor shul!

Fire inferno sun!

(Fire Breath Shout)

A gift, Dovahkiin. Shul. Understand Sun as the dov do.

(Paarthurnax, 000B89E4)

Het mah Herfodr Shul-Kriid, sahrot konahrik do Lumnaar do Krent Hahnu. *Here fell Herfodr Sun-Slayer, mighty warlord of the Valley of Broken Dreams.*

(Word Wall for Shul, Fire Breath)

Connotations

Word of Power, associated with daylight. Refers to the light and fire of the sun. Distinct from synonym *krein*, which more closely refers to the heavenly body itself (Magnus).

Etymology

Likely from *sul* 'day'.

Siigonis ᠰᠢᠭᠣᠨᠢᠰ ᠰᠢᠭᠣᠨᠢᠰ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'si go nis, si'gon is/

Official Definition

Argonian/Lizard
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. lizard; Argonian

Usage

Het mah siigonis Neivaan wo wundun Gut nol hofkiin dir voth zin ko ahmik do Zeymahzin.

[Here fell (the) lizard Nievaan, who travelled Far from home (to) die with honor in service of (the) Companions.]

(Unused Word Wall for Gut, Throw Voice)

Connotations

Originally means 'lizard' but also used to refer to Argonians, likely not derogatory.

Siiv ᠰᠢᠶ ᠰᠢᠶ ᠰᠢᠶ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /siv/

Official Definition

Find/Found
 (Dialogue File, 00048F02)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to find; to encounter; to gain, come to possess
 n. find, finding

Usage

Hind siiv Alduin?
(You) wish to find Alduin?
 (Odahviing, 00048F02)

Nivahriin muz fent siiv nid aaz het.
Cowardly men shall find no mercy here.
 (Morokei, 00080103)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.

Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead found death and dishonor.

(Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.

(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

Notes

Means 'to locate', but primarily used to mean 'to encounter' ('to find death') or 'to gain or come to possess' ('to find one's courage'). Likely from English 'seek'.

Sik 𐌿𐌶𐌿𐌶𐌿𐌶𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /sik/

Official Definition

Rune/Word
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. rune; word, written word

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Notes

Possibly from English 'sign', Latin *signum*.

Sil 𐌿𐌶𐌿𐌶𐌿𐌶𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /sil/

Official Definition

Soul
(Dialogue File, 000E1705)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. soul; character, nature; life

Usage

Alduin saraan hin sil ko Sovngarde!
Alduin awaits your soul in Sovngarde!
(Dragon, 000E1705)

Het mah Hrothmar, Bah Grohiik do bruniik pindaar. Aal ok sil rovaan Sovngarde mahfaeraak.

Here fell Hrothmar, Wrath Wolf of the savage plains. May his soul wander Sovngarde forever.
(Word Wall for *Bah*, Storm Call)

Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do dwiin-sil kendov.

The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a steel-souled warrior.
(Word Wall for *Zun*, Disarm)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.
(Word Wall for *Raan*, Animal Allegiance)

Sindugahvon

𐌿𐌰𐌳𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong adjective /,sɪn duˈgɑ von, sɪnˈdu gə
von/

Official Definition

Unyielding
(POGGLE, p. 1099)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. unyielding
adv. unyieldingly
n. unyieldingness
v. to not yield; to make or become
unyielding

Usage

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz
Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.
*Even the best steel may bend and break, but the
Flesh of a true man is unyielding.*
(Word Wall for *Slen*, Ice Form)

Etymology

From *gahvon* ‘to yield’. Exact derivation is
unknown, but *du-* may be a negative prefix
and *si(n)-* may also appear in *sizaan* ‘lost’.

Notes

Misspelled as *sindungahvon* in the
PrimaGames.com list.

Sinon 𐌰𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
adverb /siˈnon, ˈsi non/

Official Definition

Instead
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adv. instead

Usage

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey
Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon
siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek
glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead
found death and dishonor.*
(Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

Etymology

May relate to *nunon* ‘only’, indicating the
contrary, root *nuz* ‘but’.

Notes

Not used as in ‘instead of’.

Sivaas 𐌰𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /siˈvas, ˈsi vəs/

Official Definition

Beast
(Dialogue File, 00045D09)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. beast, creature

Usage

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.

(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

I used to visit [Numinex] from time to time. Nearly crazed by loneliness and captivity. Tiiraz sivaas. He did not even remember his own name.

Tiiraaz sivaas = "sad beast"

(Paarthurnax, 00045D09)

Connotations

Closer in meaning to 'animal' or 'creature'. Associated with Kyne and the wilderness. Can refer to wild animals, but not vicious or savage in nature. Noble, respectful, even sympathetic in connotation. Contrast with *sunvaar*'beast', which refers to monstrous beasts.

Etymology

May share feminine ending -
aas with *kulaas* 'princess', further relating to Kyne.

Sizaan ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/si'zan/

Official Definition

Lost
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. lost
adv. in a lost manner
n. the quality or state of being lost
v. to lose, make or become lost

Usage

Alduin sizaan midroti.
Alduin has lost my loyalty.
(Odahviing, 000E16FE)

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko vul Kest ko Okaaz do Luv.
Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf, whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea of Tears.
(Word Wall for *Kest*, Whirlwind Sprint)

Etymology

Possibly from *saan* 'to lose'.

Notes

May be an irregular past participle of *saan* 'to lose'.

Slen ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/slen/

Official Definition

Flesh
(Ice Form Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. flesh, body

Usage

Iiz slen nus!
Ice flesh statue!
 (Ice Form Shout)

Slen Tiid Vo!
[Flesh time undo!]
 (Alduin, 000B3987)

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz
 Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.
*Even the best steel may bend and break, but the
 Flesh of a true man is unyielding.*
 (Word Wall for Slen, Ice Form)

Connotations

Word of Power in both the Ice Form Shout
 and Alduin's dragon resurrection Shout.
 Refers to living, bodily flesh, not food as in
 'meat'. Contrast with *kopraan* 'body', which
 refers to the dead.

Smoliin 𐌿𐌰𐌽𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/ˈsmo liin/

Official Definition

Passion
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. passion, fervor

Usage

Aesa wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt,
 Thohild fin Toor, wen smoliin ag frin ol
 Sahqo Heim.
*Aesa raised this stone for her sister, Thohild the
 Inferno, whose passion burned hot as the Red
 Forge.*
 (Word Wall for Toor, Inferno)

Connotations

Associated with heat and fire, close
 synonym to *frin* 'heat/eagerness'.

Notes

Possibly from English 'smolder'.

So 𐌿𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/so/

Official Definition

Sorrow
 (Dialogue File, 0009C212)

Expanded Definition

adj. sorrowful, melancholy, woeful
 adv. sorrowfully, woefully
 n. sorrow, melancholy, woe
 v. to make or become sorrowful; to feel
 sorrow for

Usage

But I forget myself. Krosis. So los mid
 fahdon. Melancholy is an easy trap for a
 dovah to fall into.
So los mid fahdon = "Sorrow is (a) loyal friend"
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C212)

Connotations

More specific than the
 conversational *krosis* 'sorrow', exclusively
 refers to feelings of melancholy.

Sod ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /sod/

Official Definition

Deed (Exploit)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. deed, exploit

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv sod do Siglif fin Vonun wo aam lot Keizaal ni ol kendov ko vu nuz ol sah ko suvulaan.

[(This) stone commemorates (the) deeds of Siglif the Unseen, who served great Skyrim not as (a) warrior in dawn, but as (a) phantom in twilight.]

(Unused Word Wall for *Sah*, Phantom Form)

Connotations

Heroic or notable deeds.

Sonaak ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /so'nak/

Official Definition

Priest
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

n. priest; dragon priest

Usage

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal Fahluaan do Jul.

All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of all priests, whose Strength was granted by the Gardener of Men.

(Word Wall for *Mul*, Dragon Aspect)

Qethsegol vahrukiv lot Miraak – sonaak do lot onikaan, aar do faal Diiv, ahrk hokoron do jul.

This stone commemorates the great Miraak – priest of great wisdom, servant of the Wyrn, and enemy of man.

(Word Wall for *Diiv*, Dragon Aspect)

Connotations

General word for 'priest', but implies 'dragon priest' unless otherwise specified (i.e. stating *dovah sonaak* is not necessary in most cases).

Etymology

Related to *sonaan* 'bard'.

Sonaan ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /so'nan/

Official Definition

Bard
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. bard

Usage

Pah werid sonaan Lunerio, wen yuvon
lovaas meyz Fo, het ko vulon.
*All praise the bard Lunerio, whose golden voice
became Frost, here in the night.*
(Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo
unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.
*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who
tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*
(Word Wall for Ru, Dismay)

Connotations

Any storyteller through song or tale,
possibly associated with priesthood.

Etymology

Related to *sonaan* 'priest'.

Sos ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/sos/

Official Definition

Blood
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(Dialogue File, 0003F88F)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. blood

Usage

So. You have made your way here, to me.
No easy task for a joor... mortal. Even for
one of Dovah Sos. Dragonblood.
(Paarthurnax, 0003F88F)

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt,
Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do
naan jul.
*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen,
Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the
blood of any man.*
(Word Wall for Diin, Frost Breath)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind
ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst
munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.
*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his
end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel
touch of the withering sickness.*
(Word Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

Connotations

Pertains to lineage. Associated with one's
inborn power, heat, life, and strength.

Sosaal ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/so'zal, 'sos al/

Official Definition

Blood
(Dialogue File, 000E16F9)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to bleed; to suffer, be punished
n. bleeding; suffering, punishment

Usage

Sosaal fah hin vothaarn.
(You will) bleed for your disobedience.
(Alduin, 000E16F9)

Kren sosaal!
Break (and) bleed!
(Draugr, 0004C5A0)

Connotations

Also used to mean ‘to suffer’ or ‘to be punished’.

Etymology

From *sos* ‘blood’.

Sossedov סוּסֵדוֹב

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /sos seˈdov/

Official Definition

Dragonblood/Blood of the Dragon
 (Dialogue File, 0005586A)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. dragonblood

Usage

Aaah... yes! Sossedov los mul. The dragonblood runs strong in you. It is long since I had the pleasure of speech with one of my own kind.

Sossedov = “blood of the dragon”, *los mul* = “is strong”
 (Paarthurnax, 0005586A)

Connotations

Not just literal blood, but the power and nature of dragonkind.

Etymology

Se compound of *sos* ‘blood’ and *dov* ‘dragonkind’.

Sot סוֹט

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /sot/

Official Definition

White
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. white
 adv. in a white manner
 n. white; whiteness
 v. to whiten

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.

This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.
 (Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Lanal, wen brit luft los ol kinzon ahrk sot ol Nus, dwiirok nol nahlaas ozinvey.

Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal, whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a Statue, carved from living ivory.
 (Word Wall for Nus, Ice Form)

Etymology

Possibly related to *od* ‘snow’.

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Vulgrum fin Zakhrii ko fin Ven, sovrahzun wen moro lost maltiid, nuz ko vahrukt unslaad.

This stone commemorates Vulgrum the Sword in the Wind, the mercenary whose glory was brief, but in memory eternal.

(Word Wall for Ven, Cyclone)

Etymology

From *sov* 'to spend' and *zun* 'weapon', possibly fashioned after the term 'sellsword', where *sovrah* is an unattested word that means 'to sell' or 'to give for hire'.

Spaan ᠰᠠᠭᠠᠨ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /span/

Official Definition

Shield
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to shield, protect
n. shield; protection

Usage

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.

Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.

(Word Wall for Qah, Dragon Aspect)

Het mah spaan vahdin Valkrys, wo krif voth ahkrin, nuz los folaas wah Ov mulaag do bodiis tuz.

Here fell the shield maiden Valkrys, who fought bravely, but was wrong to Trust the strength of a borrowed blade.

(Word Wall for Ov, Kyne's Peace)

Staadnau ᠰᠠᠳᠤᠨᠠᠭᠤ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong adjective /stəd'naʊ, 'stad naʊ/

Official Definition

strong adjective Unbound
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. unbound
adv. in an unbound manner
n. the quality or state of being unbound; freedom
v. to free, make or become unbound

Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!

Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Haas denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.

Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.

(Word Wall for Haas, Drain Vitality)

Etymology

May relate to *stin* 'free'.

Notes

Rarely used, may be specific to poetry or names.

Stin ᑭᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦ

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/stin/

Official Definition

Free (adjective) / Freedom
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000E16F5)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. free
adv. freely
n. freedom
v. to free

Usage

Paaz Keizaał fen kos stin nol bein Alduin jot!

Fair Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's maw!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Amativ! Mu bo kotin stinselok.

Onward! We fly into the sky's freedom.

(Odahviing, 000E16F5)

Etymology

May relate to *staadnau* 'unbound'.

Notes

Means 'free' as in 'unrestricted', not 'for free'.

Strun ᑭᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/strun/

Official Definition

Storm
(Storm Call Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. storm

Usage

Strun bah qo!

Storm wrath lightning!

(Storm Call Shout)

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz, nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.

And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled vengeance from Sovngarde itself.

(Word Wall for *Strun*, Storm Call)

Connotations

Word of Power, connotes the release of power, unleashed wrath, the power of the sky, wind, and nature.

Etymology

May relate to *stin* 'free' in the sense of something wild, unbridled.

Su ᐱᐱᐱ

Word Type Pronunciation

noun /su/

Official Definition

Air
(Elemental Fury Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. air

Usage

Su grah dun!
Air battle grace!
(Elemental Fury Shout)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko golt.
Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much on earth as his body does now in the ground.
(Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

Connotations

Word of Power, associated with the sky, breath, inner spirit. Also associated with speed, grace, and swiftness in movement.

Su'um ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

Word Type Pronunciation

noun /sum, 'su ʌm, su'um/

Official Definition

Breath/inner spirit (used in terms of the Voice power)
(Dialogue File, 000BF4AD)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. breath, inner spirit, the source of one's Thu'um

Usage

Su'um ahrk morah.
Breath and focus.
(Arngeir, 000BF4AD)

Now - hear his name. Odahviing. Taste it on the wind. Od-ah-viing. Know it in your su'um. Od-ah-viing!
(Paarthurnax, 000D2CEF)

Hmm, yes. But your su'um is strong. I do not doubt that you can convince him of the need.
(Paarthurnax, 00045918)

Connotations

Specifically refers to the Thu'um and its inner source, a Nord or dragon's vital essence. Not used in reference to mortal breath, or as a verb 'to breathe'.

Etymology

From *su* 'air'. Related to *Thu'um* 'Voice'.

Sul ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

Word Type Pronunciation

noun /sul/

Official Definition

Day
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 00078DF7)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. day; time, moment

Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah
nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!
*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's
lies, will be silenced forever and then!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Daar sul thur se Alduin vokrii.
*This day the overlordship of Alduin (is)
restored.*
(Dragon, 00078DF7)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik
ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk
osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.
*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her
Life, so that her many children might escape,
and some day vanquish her enemies.*
(Word Wall for Laas, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

Usage indicates a meaning closer to 'time'
or 'moment' than 'daytime'.

Suleyk ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/'su laik, su'lik/

Official Definition

Power
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 00044968)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. power, strength, ability

Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik
do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!
*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of
man, with a power to rival the sun!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Suleyki mulaag, Paarthurnax. My power
has waxed, while yours has waned.
*Suleyki mulaag = "my power (has)
strengthened"*
(Alduin, 00044968)

Zin krif horvut se suleyk.
Honor (is) fighting the lure of power.
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

In your tongue, [Yol] simply means "Fire."
It is change given form. Power at its most
primal. That is the true meaning of "Yol."
Suleyk. Power. You have it, as do all dov.
But power is inert without action and
choice.
(Paarthurnax, 000E8275)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin,
naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor,
ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.
*By our Voice we give it now (to you),
Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the
power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-
old.*
(Greybeards, 000C43A6)

Connotations

The capacity to act; inborn strength, ability,
typically related to the Thu'um. Inner
power. Associated with domination.
Usually only in reference to persons, or
things characterized as having an inner
power.

Etymology

Possibly from *su* 'air', related to *su'um* 'breath/inner spirit'.

Suleykaar ກຳລັງສຸເລຍກາ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 weak adjective /'su lei kar/

Official Definition

Powerful
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. powerful
 adv. powerfully
 v. to strengthen, make or become powerful

Usage

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal Fahluaan do Jul.
All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of all priests, whose Strength was granted by the Gardener of Men.
 (Word Wall for *Mul*, Dragon Aspect)

Connotations

Possessing great inner power, usually only in reference to persons, or things characterized as having an inner power.

Etymology

From *suleyk* 'power'.

Suleyksejun

ເສຍເລຍສະຈຸນ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /,su leik sɛ'dʒun, ,su leik sɛ'jun/

Official Definition

Realm, dominion (literally "power-of-the-king")
 (Dialogue File, 00035B4A)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. realm, dominion; authority

Usage

Alduin, thuri! Boaan tiid vokriiha suleyksejun kruziik?
Alduin, my king (overlord)! Has the time arrived (flown) to restore (unkill) your ancient dominion (power-of-king)?
 (Sahloknir, 00035B4A)

Connotations

Broader in sense than a geographical 'realm', closer in meaning to 'authority' or 'jurisdiction'; the power of a ruler and all things that fall within that power.

Etymology

Se compound of *suleyk* 'power' and *jun* 'king'.

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz Kulaas Yrsa wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek dun ahrk brie.

This stone commemorates the fair Princess Yrsa who bewitched all of Tamriel with her grace and beauty.

(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

Etymology

May relate to *kaan* 'Kyne'.

Tafiir ᠠᠮᠠᠮᠠᠰᠢᠶᠢᠷᠢ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /'ta fir, ta'fir/

Official Definition

Thief
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

n. thief

Usage

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.

Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.

(Word Wall for *Lun*, Marked for Death)

Notes

Reference to the word *taffer* coined in the *Thief* video game series.

Tah ᠠᠬᠤ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /ta/

Official Definition

Pack
(Animal Allegiance Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. pack (of animals)

Usage

Raan mir tah!
Animal allegiance pack!
(Animal Allegiance Shout)

Het dir bruniik Rek-Grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid muz ahrk sunavaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon Tah.

Here died the savage She-Wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of men and beast, savage leader of the Crimson Pack.

(Word wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

Connotations

Word of Power, connotes loyalty that is natural, inborn; deeper and more primal than *mir* 'allegiance'.

Tahrodiis ᠠᠬᠤᠷᠠᠳᠢᠶᠢᠰᠢ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
weak adjective /tə 'ro dis/

Official Definition

Treacherous/Turbulent
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(Dialogue File, 000CD9DF, 00055771)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. treacherous, traitorous; unstable, turbulent, dangerous
 adv. treacherously; dangerously, in an unstable or turbulent manner
 v. to make or become treacherous; to destabilize, make or become turbulent or dangerous

Usage

Meyye! Tahrodiis aanne! Him hinde pah liiv! Zu'u hin daan!
Fools! Treacherous slaves! Your hopes (are) all withered! I (am) your doom.
 (Alduin, 000CD9DF)

Even we who ride the currents of Time cannot see past Time's end. Wuldsetiid los tahrodiis. Wuldsetiid los tahrodiis.
Wuldsetiid los tahrodiis = "the whirlwind/vortex of time is treacherous/turbulent"
 (Paarthurnax, 00055771)

Zu'u ni tahrodiis. It was you that lured me here and took me prisoner... vobalaan grahmindol. I have done nothing to earn your distrust.
Zu'u ni tahrodiis = "I (am) not treacherous" vobalaan grahmindol = "unworthy strategem"
 (Odahviing, 0004DE32)

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.
Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.
 (Word Wall for Lun, Marked for Death)

Connotations

Connotes betrayal, loss of trust, and unpredictability. Largely used as a

derogatory insult equivalent to *nivahriin* 'coward' (which may also connote betrayal). Describes something that does not follow rule, law, or expectations.

Etymology

Related to *tahrovin* 'treachery'.

Tahrovin ᠲᠠᠬᠷᠣᠪᠢᠨ

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/tə 'ro vin/

Official Definition

Treachery
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. treachery, betrayal; turbulence, instability; danger

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Connotations

An act that defies trust, loyalty, or expectations; unpredictability. Likely derogatory equivalent to *nivahriin* 'coward' (which may also connote betrayal).

Etymology

Related to *tahrodiis* 'treacherous'.

Tey 𐌹𐌿𐌽

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /teɪ/

Official Definition

Tale
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. tale, story

Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah
 vod, ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,
 and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

Does not connote something fictitious as
 the English word 'tale' might.

Etymology

Possibly shares root with *tinvaak* 'to speak'.

Thaarn 𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌽

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /θarn/

Official Definition

Obedience
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. obedient
 adv. obediently
 n. obedience
 v. to obey; to make or become obedient

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Connotations

Associated with servitude and the
 relationship between servant and overlord.
 Less noble than *mid* 'loyalty' and related
 words, something demanded and expected.

Etymology

Possibly from *aar* 'servant'. May also relate
 to *thur* 'overlord'.

Thu'um 𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌽𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /θum, 'θu ʌm, θu'um/

Official Definition

Shout/Voice ("Storm voice")
 (Book, Pocket Guide to the Empire, 1st
 Edition/Skyrim)
 (Book, Varieties of Faith in the Empire)
 (Dialogue File, 000BFC4A, 000C43A7)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. Voice, the power of the Voice; Dragon
 Shout

Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nords consider themselves to be the children of the sky, and the breath and the voice of a Nord is his vital essence. Through the use of the Voice, the vital power of a Nord can be articulated into a thu'um, or shout. Shouts can be used to sharpen blades or to strike enemies at a distance. Masters of the Voice are known as Tongues, and their power is legendary. They can call to specific people over hundreds of miles, and can move by casting a shout, appearing where it lands. The most powerful Tongues cannot speak without causing destruction. They must go gagged, and communicate through a sign language and through scribing runes.

(Book, Pocket Guide to the Empire, 1st Edition/Skyrim)

The Way of the Voice is an ancient, spiritual form of magic in which you project your vital essence into a "thu'um" or Shout.
(Ulfric Stormcloak, 000BFC4A)

But there are many Words of Power in Skyrim, carved in the Dragon tongue. Even from here, we can feel the Thu'um resonate from them.
(Arngeir, 000E76DA)

I cannot tell you in detail. I never heard [Dragonrend] used. ... It was the first Thu'um created solely by mortals.
(Paarthurnax, 0003FA43)

Many of the dovahhe are now scattered across Keizaal. Without Alduin's lordship, they may yet bow to the vahzen... rightness of my Thu'um.

(Paarthurnax, 0009E073)

Thu'um se Dovahkiin inhus, Miraak. Hin suleyksejun oblaan.

The Dragonborn's Voice has the mastery, Miraak. Your dominion is ended.
(Sahrotaar, 0202BC55)

Thu'umii los nahlot.

His Voice is silenced.
(Dragon, 0009E072)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin, naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor, ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.

By our Voice we give it now (to you), Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-old.
(Greybeards, 000C43A7)

Connotations

The vital essence of breath and wind (*su'um*) projected into a Shout. Refers to individual Shouts and the general power of the Voice. Latent within Nords and within the Words of Power that power it.

Associated with strength, power, the right to rule.

Etymology

Related to *su'um* 'breath/inner spirit'. If "Storm Voice" is to be taken as a translation, may relate to an unattested word *thu* 'storm/thunder', meaning 'inner storm/power'.

Notes

Also referred to as the 'Storm Voice' by the Nords.

Thur 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌵

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /θur/

Official Definition

Overlord/King/Overlordship
 (Dialogue, 00078DF7, 000E16FD)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. overlord, lord, king, master, tyrant, someone who rules absolutely; lordship, position of being overlord; rule, tyranny

Usage

Sahrot thur qahnaraan.

The mighty overlord is vanquished
 (Dragon, 0009E075)

And so Alduin's lordship passes to you.
 Thuri, Dovahkiin. I gladly submit to your mastery of the Thu'um.

Thuri, Dovahkiin = "(You are) my king/overlord, Dragonborn"
 (Odahviing, 0009C20F)

Daar sul thur se Alduin vokrii.

This day the overlordship of Alduin (is) restored.
 (Dragon, 00078DF7)

Alduin mah nol thur.

Alduin (has) fallen from (the) overlord(ship).
 (Odahviing, 000E16FD)

Yes. There were a few of us that rebelled against Alduin's thur... his tyranny. We aided the humans in his overthrow.

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA41)

Connotations

Someone who rules absolutely, as from strength and domination. A person to whom all loyalty is owed, not as a matter of oaths but the natural order of rule. Only the strongest can be named *thur*.

Notes

Featured prominently in the dragon name *Paarthurnax* 'ambition overlord cruelty'.

Tiid 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌵

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /tid/

Official Definition

Time
 (Slow Time Shout)
 (Dialogue, 00035B4A)
 (PrimaGames.com)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

n. time; moment

Usage

Tiid klo ul!

Time slow eternity!
 (Slow Time Shout)

Slen Tiid Vo!

Flesh time undo!
 (Alduin, 000B3987)

Alduin, thuri! Boaan tiid vokriiha suleyksejun kruziik?
Alduin, my king (overlord)! Has the time arrived (flown) to restore (unkill) your ancient dominion (power-of-king)?
 (Sahlknir, 00035B4A)

You have it. The Kel - the Elder Scroll. Tiid kreh... qalos. Time shudders at its touch. (Paarthurnax, 000C64EC)

I knew better. Tiid bo amativ. Time flows ever onward. One day he would surface. *Tiid bo amativ = "time flows/flies (ever) onward"* (Paarthurnax, 000BBEA8)

Aam? Serve you? ...no. Ni tiid. If and when you defeat Alduin, I will reconsider. *Ni tiid = "not time" = "not yet"* (Odahviing, 00048F03)

Vegunthar wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Hungunthar Tiid-Naak, kriaan se junnesejer, kroniid se Dunkreath. *Vegunthar built (this) stone (in) his father's memory, Hungunthar Time-Eater, slayer of the Kings of the East, conqueror of Dunkreath.* (Word Wall for *Tiid*, Slow Time)

Connotations

Word of Power, the constant passage of time. On a small scale refers to solitary moments or events. On a broader scale refers to the passing of the ages and the cycles of the world. Paarthurnax also notes 'The dov are children of Akatosh. Thus we are specially... attuned to the flow of Time. Perhaps also uniquely vulnerable.' (0003FA42)

Notes

From Old English *tīd*, origin of English 'tide'.

Tiid-Ahraan

ᠲᠢᠶ᠋ᠠᠬᠢᠷᠠᠭᠠᠨ

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/,tid ə 'ran/

Official Definition

Time-Wound
(Dialogue File, 0003FA49)

Expanded Definition

n. Time-Wound, a break in the flow of time

Usage

If you brought that Kel, that Elder Scroll back here... to the Tiid-Ahraan, the Time-Wound... With the Elder Scroll that was used to break Time, you may be able to... cast yourself back. To the other end of the break. (Paarthurnax, 0003FA49)

Return it here, to the Tiid-Ahraan. Then... Kelle vomindok. Nothing is certain with such things... But I believe the Scroll's bond with the Tiid-Ahraan will allow you a... a seeing, a vision of the moment of its creation.

Kelle vomindok = "The Elder Scrolls are unknown/unknowable"
(Paarthurnax, 000BD16A)

Connotations

A literal scar in time, created by inhuman powers such as those of an Elder Scroll. Unknown if *tiid-ahraan* may also refer to larger Dragon Break events.

Etymology

Compound of *tiid* 'time' and *ahraan* 'wound'.

Usage

There is no distinction between debate and combat to a dragon. Tinvaak los grah. For us it is one and the same.

Tinvaak los grah = "talk/speech is battle"
(Paarthurnax, 0005597E)

Arngeir. Rok los Dovahkiin, Strundu'ul.
Rok fen tinvaak Paarthurnax.
[Arngeir. He is Dragonborn, (the) Stormcrown.
He will speak (to) Paarthurnax.]
(Einarth, 000B3980)

Connotations

Associated not only with regular speech but Shouting; can also refer to battles involving Shouts.

Etymology

May share root with *kotin* 'into' and *amativ* 'onwards' indicating direction, to direct one's voice at something.

Togaat 𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌿𐌰𐌹

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/to'gat/

Official Definition

Attempt
(PrimaGames.com)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

v. to attempt
n. attempt

Usage

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.

Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.
(Word Wall for Lun, Marked for Death)

Connotations

Connotes failure, in contrast to *unt* 'to try'.

Tol 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
conjunction	/tol/

Official Definition

That
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(PrimaGames.com)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

conj. that
adj. that, indicating a specific place or thing

Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!
And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!
And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.

On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her Life, so that her many children might escape, and some day vanquish her enemies.

(Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

Etymology

Likely related to *til* ‘there’.

Notes

Should generally only be used as the conjunction. Use *daar* ‘this/these’ instead to reference specific things. Not used as a pronoun as in ‘that is good’. Not used to mean ‘very’ as in ‘he is not that strong’.

Toor ተገላገሎ

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/tɔr/

Official Definition

Inferno
(Fire Breath Shout)
(Dialogue File, 000B89E1)
(PrimaGames.com)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

n. inferno

Usage

Yol toor shul!
Fire inferno sun!
(Fire Breath Shout)

A gift, Dovahkiin. Toor. Understand Inferno as the dov do.
(Paarthurnax, 000B89E1)

Aesa wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Thohild fin Toor, wen smoliin ag frin ol Sahqo Heim.

Aesa raised this stone for her sister, Thohild the Inferno, whose passion burned hot as the Red Forge.

(Word Wall for *Toor*, Fire Breath)

Connotations

Word of Power, connotes a great, raging fire. Raw, unbridled power.

Tovit ተገላገሎ ተገላገሎ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/'to vit/

Official Definition

Search
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to search
n. search

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Tovitaan ተገላገሎ ተገላገሎ ተገላገሎ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/'to vi tan/

Official Definition

Searcher
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. searcher

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Etymology

From *tovit* 'to search' with the suffix *-aan*.

Tu ᠲᠤ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /tu/

Official Definition

Hammer
(PrimaGames.com)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

n. hammer

Usage

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaal, ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun. *Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.*
(Word Wall for *Mir*, Animal Allegiance)

Notes

Featured in the dragon name *Viinturuth* 'shine hammer rage'.

Tu'um ᠲᠤᠭᠤᠮᠤ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong adjective /tum, 'tu ʌm, tu'um/

Official Definition

No official definition given.

Expanded Definition

adj. within, down within; internal
adv. inwardly, internally, in a manner down within
n. inwardness
v. to make or become within, to make part of oneself

Usage

Lok bo, Thu'um tu'um
[Lit. 'Sky fly Voice down', liberally 'Sky above, Voice within']
(High Hrothgar Banners)

Connotations

Like *kosil* 'within', refers to something within one's spirit or essence, something part of oneself.

Etymology

Possibly derived from *thu'um* denoting something that lies within. May be a misspelling of *tum* 'down'.

Notes

Appears in what is most likely the dragon language version of the phrase 'Sky above, Voice within', usually abbreviated to *lok*, *thu'um*. Unknown if a unique word or a misspelling of *tum* 'down'. Appears in High Hrothgar banners spelled as 'TuUM'. Unknown if official transliteration contains an apostrophe like *thu'um* or no apostrophe like *gravuun*.

Tum 𐌹𐌰𐌿𐌹𐌰

Word Type Pronunciation

preposition /tum/

Official Definition

Down
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

prep. down
adv. within, down within

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos tum krivaan do ok zeymah.

This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken, who spent all his years and fortune to Strike down the killer of his brother.

(Word Wall for Nos, Cyclone)

Lok bo, Thu'um tuum [sic]
[Lit. 'Sky fly Voice down', liberally 'Sky above, Voice within']

(High Hrothgar Banners)

Etymology

Possibly derived from *thu'um* denoting something that lies within. May also relate to unattested word *lum* in *lumnaar* 'valley' meaning 'low'.

Tuz 𐌹𐌰𐌿𐌹𐌰

Word Type Pronunciation

noun /tuz/

Official Definition

Blade
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. blade, sword

Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het mah spaan vahdin Valkrys, wo krif voth ahkrin, nuz los folaas wah Ov mulaag do bodiis tuz.

Here fell the shield maiden Valkrys, who fought bravely, but was wrong to Trust the strength of a borrowed blade.

(Word Wall for Ov, Kyne's Peace)

Het nok kopraan do Wynjolf ahrk Wuld, wen viintaas tuz vey zeim lahvu do rahgron Ogiim.

Here lies the body of Wynjolf the Whirlwind, whose shining blades cut through an army of angry Orcs.

(Word Wall for Wuld, Whirlwind Sprint)

Connotations

Synecdoche that refers to a whole weapon, not exclusively the blade.

Etymology

Likely from *tu* 'hammer' with the consonant *z* denoting sharpness, as seen in *kinzon* 'sharp' and *ronaaz* 'arrow'.

Ufiik ʌḡḡḡḡḡ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'u fik/

Official Definition

Troll
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. troll

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.

This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.

(Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

Etymology

Possibly shares ending with *grohiik* 'wolf'.

Ul ʌḡḡ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /ul/

Official Definition

Eternity
 (Slow Time Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. eternity

Usage

Tiid klo ul!
Time sand eternity!
 (Slow Time Shout)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Kendov se Ved Ronax, Sille nu yoriik pindaar se Sovngarde pah Ul.

This stone commemorates the warriors of the Black Regiment, whose souls now march on the plains of Sovngarde for all Eternity.

(Word Wall for Ul, Slow Time)

Connotations

Word of Power in the Slow Time Shout, encompasses the continuous passage of time.

Ulse ʌḡḡḡḡḡ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 adverb /'ul sə/

Official Definition

For Eternity
 (Dialogue File, 000CC4F2)

Expanded Definition

adv. for eternity, eternally, forever

Usage

Sahloknir! Ziil gro dovah ulse!
Sahloknir! Your soul is bound to me for eternity!

(Alduin, 000CC4F2)

Etymology

From *ul* 'eternity' with the adverbial suffix *-se*.

Un 𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**

pronoun /un/

Official Definition

Our (possessive form of we - not commonly used)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. our; ours

Usage

Het nok un mahlaan drogge erei suleyk se Alduin vokrii.

[Here lie our fallen lords until (the) power of Alduin (is) restored.]

(Dragonstone Inscription)

Connotations

First person plural possessive.

Notes

The suffix *-u* can be used instead to indicate first person plural possession.

Unahzaal 𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌵𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong adjective /'un ə zəl/

Official Definition

Eternal/Unending/Ceaseless (less common than Unslaad)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. unending, ceaseless, eternal

adv. ceaselessly, eternally

n. ceaselessness, eternalness

v. to eternalize, immortalize

Usage

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.

(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

Connotations

Much less common than synonym *unslaad* 'unending'.

Etymology

Possibly derives from an unattested word *zaal* meaning 'to end or cease' seen also in *Keizaal* 'Skyrim'. Likely shares negative prefix *un-* with *unslaad* 'unending'.

Unslaad 𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong adjective /'un sləd/

Official Definition

Eternal/Unending/Ceaseless (less common than Unslaad)

(Dialogue File, 000ED359)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. unending, ceaseless, eternal, everlasting; limitless

adv. ceaselessly, everlastingly, eternally; without limit

n. ceaselessness; limitlessness

v. to eternalize, immortalize, make everlasting; to make limitless

Usage

Zu'u unslaad! Zu'u nis oblaan!
I am eternal! I cannot end! (be ended/be killed)
 (Alduin, 000ED359)

Ponder the meaning of spirit. Unslaad zii.
 Where mortal flesh may wither and die, the
 spirit endures.
 (Paarthurnax, 000E8274)

The Nords of those days used the
 Dragonrend Shout to cripple Alduin. But
 this was not enough. Ok mulaag unslaad.
*Ok mulaag unslaad = "his strength (is)
 unending"*
 (Dialogue File, 0003FA46)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do
 Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol
 ahrk vulom.
*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the
 Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and
 darkness.*
 (Word Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot
 ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad
 midun.
*Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as
 Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending
 loyalty.*
 (Word Wall for Qah, Dragon Aspect)

Connotations

Without end or limit. Much more common
 than synonym *unahzaal* 'unending'.

Etymology

Possibly from *laat* 'last'. Likely shares
 negative prefix *un-* with *unahzaal* 'unending'

Notes

The phrase *evgir unslaad* 'season unending'
 is an ancient Nordic phrase for war.

Unt ʌ̥ṽṽ

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/unt/

Official Definition

Try
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to try
 n. try; trial

Usage

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal
 Munax, wo unt wah Gron krilot dilon do
 Sovngarde wah lein do jul, ahrk funt.
*Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the
 Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of
 Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.*
 (Word Wall for Gron, Become Ethereal)

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo
 unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.
*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who
 tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*
 (Word Wall for Ru, Dismay)

Connotations

Unlike close synonym *togaat* 'to attempt',
 does not directly imply failure.

Notes

Means 'to try or attempt', not 'to test' (as in
 'try the food') or 'to try for a crime'.

Expanded Definition

adj. unbridled
 adv. unbridledly
 n. unbridledness
 v. to release, unleash, make or become unbridled

Usage

Alduin always was pahlok - arrogant in his power. Uznahgar [sic] paar. He took domination as his birthright.

Uznahgar [sic] pahlok = unending ambition
 (Paarthurnax, 0004591A)

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz, nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.

And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled vengeance from Sovngarde itself.

(Word Wall for Strun, Storm Call)

Connotations

Without control, restraint, or limit.

Etymology

Likely from *gaar* 'to release/unleash'. May also relate to *nah* 'fury'. Similar in structure to *unahzaal* 'unending'.

Notes

Misspelled as *uznahgar* in the dialogue, where it is possibly mistaken for *unahzaal* 'unending'.

Vaal 𐌵𐌶𐌿𐌶

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/val/

Official Definition

Bay (as in "at bay")
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (Dialogue File, 000E898C)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. bay (at bay), distance

Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Faas nu [sic], zini dein ruthi ahst vaal.
Fear not, my honor holds my rage at bay.
 (Odahviing, 000E898C)

Notes

Occurs only in the phrase *dein ahst vaal* 'to keep at bay'.

Vaat 𐌵𐌶𐌿𐌷

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/vat/

Official Definition

Swear/Swore
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to swear, form by oath; to promise
 n. oath, vow, promise

Usage

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaal, ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.
Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.
 (Word Wall for Mir, Animal Allegiance)

Connotations

Associated with loyalty and service.

Etymology

Likely shares root with *vahriin* 'sworn'.

Notes

Means 'to swear an oath', not 'to curse' or 'to swear by'. Does not mean 'promising' as in 'favorable'.

Vaaz ᚹᚰᚰᚰ

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/vaz/

Official Definition

Tear
 (Soul Tear Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

v. to tear, rip; to pull (from), violently separate
 n. tear

Usage

Rii vaaz zol!
Essence tear zombie!
 (Soul Tear Shout)

Connotations

Word of Power, destructive force that encompasses the tearing of bonds.

Etymology

May share root with *vey* 'to cut'. Possibly related to *faaz* 'pain' and related words connoting violence and suffering.

Vah ᚹᚰᚰ

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/va/

Official Definition

Spring
 (Clear Skies Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. spring (season)

Usage

Lok vah koor!
Sky spring summer!
 (Clear Skies Shout)

Connotations

Word of Power, associated with fair skies.

Notes

The season, not the verb 'to spring' or a mechanical 'spring'.

Vahzen ᚹᚰᚰᚰᚰᚰ

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/ˈva zɛn, vəˈzɛn/

Official Definition

Truth

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. truth, rightness

Usage

Many of the dovahhe are now scattered across Keizaal. Without Alduin's lordship, they may yet bow to the vahzen... rightness of my Thu'um.

(Paarthurnax, 0009E073)

Connotations

A factual or moral truth, something that has been determined to be true as a matter of strength or domination.

Etymology

Related to *vahzah* 'true'.

Ved ᚹᚰᚰᚰᚰ

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/ved/

Official Definition

Black

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. black

adv. blackly

n. black, blackness

v. to blacken

Usage

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!

And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Kendov se Ved Ronax, Sille nu yoriik pindaar se Sovngarde pah Ul.

This stone commemorates the warriors of the Black Regiment, whose souls now march on the plains of Sovngarde for all Eternity.

(Word Wall for Ul, Slow Time)

Connotations

May be associated with darkness, but not necessarily death or evil. See synonym *ruvaak* 'raven' for a word more closely associated with death.

Ven ᚹᚰᚰᚰᚰ

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/ven/

Official Definition

Wind

(Cyclone Shout)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. wind, current

Usage

Ven gaar nos!

Wind unleash strike!

(Cyclone Shout)

Ven Mul Riik!

/Wind Strength Gale!/ Alduin shouts his evil mist back across Sovngarde.

(Alduin, 0005094B)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Vulgrum fin Zakhrii ko fin Ven, sovrahzun wen moro lost maltiid, nuz ko vahrukt unslaad.

This stone commemorates Vulgrum the Sword in the Wind, the mercenary whose glory was brief, but in memory eternal.

(Word Wall for Ven, Cyclone)

Connotations

Word of Power in both the Cyclone Shout and Alduin's mist Shout, associated with the sky, turbulence; something that controls and directs, but is itself uncontrollable.

Notes

The noun 'wind', not to be confused for 'wind' as in 'to wind up' or 'a winding road'.

Vennesetiid

ᚷᚦ ᚱᚱᚦ ᚱᚱᚦ ᚱᚱᚦ ᚱᚱᚦ ᚱᚱᚦ ᚱᚱᚦ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

noun /,ven nə se'tid/

Official Definition

The Currents of Time
(Dialogue, 0009C215)

Expanded Definition

n. the currents of time, the winds of time, fate, destiny

Usage

You once told me you did not believe in destiny. ... Perhaps now you have some insight into the forces that shape the vennesetiid... the currents of Time.

(Paarthurnax, 0009C215)

Connotations

A formal compound word referring to destiny and its turbulent nature. Characterized by unpredictability and inevitability, something that cannot be fought against. To fight against fate is akin to flying against the wind.

Etymology

Se compound of *venne* 'winds' and *tiid* 'time', lit. 'winds of time'.

Vey ᚷᚦ

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /vei/

Official Definition

Cut
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to cut, as with a blade
n. cut; cutting

Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het nok kopraan do Wynjolf ahrk Wuld,
wen viintaas tuz vey zeim lahvu do rahgron
Ogiim.

*Here lies the body of Wynjolf the Whirlwind,
whose shining blades cut through an army of
angry Orcs.*

(Word Wall for *Wuld*, Whirlwind Sprint)

Connotations

To cut, as with a blade. *Vey zeim* ‘to cut through’ is used to mean ‘to handily defeat’.

Etymology

May share root with *vaaz* ‘to tear’.

Veydo 𐌵𐌹𐌳𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /'vei do/

Official Definition

Grass
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. grass

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Veysun 𐌵𐌹𐌰𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /'vei sun/

Official Definition

Ship
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. ship, vessel

Usage

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii
vahrukt, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko
vul Kest ko Okaaz do Luv.

*Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf,
whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea
of Tears.*

(Word Wall for *Kest*, Whirlwind Sprint)

Connotations

Any seafaring vessel. The Nordrs have a long maritime history, and a ship would have been equivalent to a Nord’s own hall and home.

Etymology

Possibly related to *vey* ‘to cut’, describing a ship cutting through water.

Notes

Possibly from English ‘vessel’.

Viidost 𐌵𐌹𐌳𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌲𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /'vi dost/

Official Definition

Poison
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. poison

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Connotations

A swallowed poison.

Etymology

Possibly from *diivon* ‘to swallow’.

Viik 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌿

Word Type Pronunciation

strong verb /vik/

Official Definition

Defeat
(Disarm Shout)
(Dialogue File, 000ED35D)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to defeat
n. defeat

Usage

Zun haal viik!
Weapon hand defeat!
(Disarm Shout)

Kel drey ni viik.
The Elder Scroll did not defeat me.
(Alduin, 000ED35D)

Zok frini grind ko grah drun viiki,
Dovahkiin.
*My most eagerness (to) meet (you) in battle
brought my defeat.*
(Odahviing, 00048F09)

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do
Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat
naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.
This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat
of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to
the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.
(Word Wall for *Viik*, Disarm)

Connotations

Word of Power, connotes the total loss of
battle. Synonym of *kron* 'to conquer', but
negative in connotation towards the object;

lack of strength and ability in battle.

Viin 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌹

Word Type Pronunciation

strong verb /vin/

Official Definition

Shine
(Dialogue File, 000B3985)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to shine
n. shine

Usage

Occurs only in the dragon
name *Viinturuth* 'shine hammer rage'.

Viing 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌹𐌿

Word Type Pronunciation

noun /viŋ/

Official Definition

Wing
(Call Dragon Shout)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000B3985)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. wing

Usage

Od ah viing!
Snow hunter wing!
(Call Dragon Shout)

Expanded Definition

n. serpent, snake

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv kril Thjodrek, wo dir zohungaar ko Grah do Vith Okaaz.

This stone commemorates the brave Thjodrek, who died heroically in the Battle of the Serpent Sea.

(Word Wall for *Grah*, Elemental Fury)

Notes

Not a synonym of *dovah* ‘dragon’ or *diiv* ‘wyrn’.

Vo 𐌵𐌶𐌿

Word Type **Pronunciation**

strong verb /vo/

Official Definition

No official translation given.

Expanded Definition

v. to undo, reverse
n. undoing, reversal

Usage

Slen Tiid Vo!
[Flesh time undo!]
(Alduin, 000B3987)

Connotations

Word of Power, used by Alduin to ‘undo time’ and return a dragon’s soul to its flesh.

Etymology

The origin of the prefix *vo-* ‘un-, opposite of’ or derived from it.

Notes

Official meaning is unknown. Possibly means ‘to undo’ or ‘to reverse’ given its

context in Alduin’s dragon resurrection Shout and its relationship with the prefix *vo-* ‘un-, opposite of’. Possibly occurs in the dragon name *Kahvozein* ‘pride undo worship’.

Vo- 𐌵𐌶𐌿-

Word Type **Pronunciation**

prefix /vo/

Official Definition

Un- (prefix meaning “opposite of”, e.g. unkind, unlikeable, etc.)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

pref. un-, opposite of

Usage

Vobalaan ‘unworthy’; *vodahmin* ‘unremembered/forgotten’; *vokrii* ‘to revive, restore’ (lit. ‘un-kill’); *vokul* ‘evil’ (lit. ‘un-good’); *vokun* ‘shadow’ (lit. ‘un-light’); *volaan* ‘intruder’ (lit. ‘un-want(ed)’); *vomir* ‘unallied’; *vonun* ‘unseen’; *vonuz* ‘invisible’; *vosaraan* ‘to hasten’ (lit. ‘un-wait’); *vothaarn* ‘disobedience’

Etymology

Related to *vo* ‘to undo, reverse’.

Notes

Appears as *von-* in *vonmindoraan* ‘incomprehensible idea’. Unknown whether this is intentional or a typo of *vomindoraan*. Appears to be used in dialogue to form a negative imperative (*vosaraan* ‘do not wait’, 000C64F6); more likely that *vosaraan* is a separate vocabulary word meaning ‘to hasten’ (li. ‘un-wait’)

Etymology

From *dahmaan* 'to remember' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

Notes

Not to be confused for 'to forget'.

Vokiin 𐌵𐌿𐌽𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/ˈvo kin/

Official Definition

Unborn

(Dialogue File, 0003FA13)

Expanded Definition

adj. unborn, not yet born or made

adv. in an unborn or nonexistent manner

n. the quality or state of being unborn, nonexistence

v. to unmake, undo; to make or become unborn

Usage

Perhaps this world is simply the Egg of the next kalpa? Lein vokiin? Would you stop the next world from being born?

Lein vokiin = world unborn

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA13)

Connotations

More closely associated with creation than destruction, unmaking something for the purpose of making something new.

Etymology

Kiin 'born' with the prefix *vo-* 'un'.

Vokrii 𐌵𐌿𐌽𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/voˈkri/

Official Definition

Restore (literally "unkill")

(Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to restore, revive, return (to a state or condition)

n. restoration, revival, return (to a state or condition)

Usage

I have tasted the voices of Alduin's allies on the wind. Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun [sic].

Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun [sic] = "many alive, restored to (the) light"

(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Alduin, thuri! Boaan tiid vokriiha

suleyksejun kruziik?

Alduin, my king (overlord)! Has the time

arrived (flown) to restore (unkill) your ancient dominion (power-of-king)?

(Sahlknir, 00035B4A)

Het nok un mahlaan drogge erei suleyk se

Alduin vokrii.

[Here lie our fallen lords until the power of Alduin (is) restored.]

(Dragonstone Inscription)

Connotations

To restore, return to power or existence.

May also refer to literal resurrection.

Etymology

From *krii* 'to kill' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

Vokul 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/ˈvo kul, voˈkul/

Official Definition

Evil (literally “ungood”)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. evil
adv. evilly, in an evil manner
n. evilness; evil
v. to make or become evil

Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Kendov krif ok kosil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.
The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.
(Word Wall for *Gaar*, Cyclone)

Connotations

Moral evil, more prominently used by Nords than dragons, whose morals are based on strength and truth.

Etymology

From *kul* 'good' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

Vokun 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/ˈvo kun, voˈkun/

Official Definition

Shadow
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. shadow; darkness

Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!

Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

Associated with darkness and doom, possibly also evil.

Etymology

From *kun* 'light' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

Notes

Namesake of one of the eight dragon priest masks.

Vol 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/vol/

Official Definition

Horror
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Usage

Return [The Elder Scroll] here, to the Tiid-Ahraan. Then... Kelle vomindok. Nothing is certain with such things...

Kelle vomindok = "The Elder Scrolls are unknown/unknowable"

(Paarthurnax, 000BD16A)

Vomindok. I do not know. Perhaps in the very doing they erased the knowing of /Dragonrend/ from Time itself.

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA42)

Etymology

From *mindok* 'to know' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

Notes

Can be used as an interjection to mean 'I don't know' or 'That's unknown'.

Vomir 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/vo'mir/

Official Definition

Unallied/Free of Fealty
(Dialogue File, 0009E06E)

Expanded Definition

adj. unallied, free of fealty, independent

adv. in a manner free of fealty, independently

n. independence, the quality of being unallied, free of fealty

v. to become unallied, free of fealty, be released from an oath

Usage

Mu los vomir.

We are unallied/free of fealty.

(Dragon, 0009E06E)

Etymology

From *mir* 'allegiance' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

Vonmindoraan

𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/von'min do,raan/

Official Definition

Incomprehensible
(Dialogue File, 0003FA43)

Expanded Definition

adj. incomprehensible

adv. incomprehensibly

n. incomprehension; the quality of being incomprehensible; an incomprehensible thing or idea

v. to make or become incomprehensible

Usage

[Dragonrend] was said to force a dragon to experience the concept of Mortality. A truly vonmindoraan... incomprehensible idea to the immortal dov.

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA43)

Etymology

From *mindoraan* 'to understand' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

Notes

Unknown whether the *n* is accidental and the intended word is *vomindoraan*, or if it is intentional for an unknown reason.

Vonmindoraan does not appear in any other source besides the dialogue cited above.

Vonun ᚹᚾ ᚹᚾᚹᚾ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong adjective /'vo nun, vo'nun/

Official Definition
Unseen
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition
adj. unseen, hidden
adv. hiddenly, in an unseen manner
n. hiddenness, the quality of being unseen; something that is unseen
v. to hide, vanish, disappear, make or become unseen

Usage
Qethsegol vahrukiv sod do Siglif fin Vonun wo aam lot Keizaal ni ol kendov ko vu nuz ol sah ko suvulaan.
This stone commemorates the deeds of Siglif the Unseen, who served great Skyrim not as a warrior in the dawn, but as a phantom in the twilight.
(Unused Word Wall for *Sah*, Phantom Form)

Etymology
From an unattested word *nun* 'seen' (possibly 'to see or spot') with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

Vonuz ᚹᚾ ᚹᚾᚹᚾ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong adjective /'vo nuz, vo'nuz/

Official Definition
Invisible
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition
adj. invisible
adv. invisibly
n. invisibility; something that is invisible
v. to vanish, disappear, make or become invisible

Usage
Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Etymology
Possibly from an unattested word *nuz* 'visible' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'. Much more likely a variation of *vonun* 'unseen' made without regard to the prefix *vo-*.

Vosaraan ᚹᚾ ᚹᚾᚹᚾ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /vo'sə ran, vo'sar ən/

Official Definition
Do not wait / Do not delay
(Dialogue File, 000C64F0, 000C64F6)

Expanded Definition
v. to hasten, make haste, be without delay
n. haste, lack of delay

Usage

Dovahkiin, vosaraan! Use Dragonrend before Alduin consumes you!

Vosaraan = do not wait, vosaraan = do not delay
(Paarthurnax, 000C64F0, 000C64F6)

Etymology

From *saraan* 'to wait, delay' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

Notes

May be interpreted as a negative imperative of *saraan* 'to wait, delay'. Very likely exists as an independent word meaning 'to hasten' or 'to not delay'.

Voth ᚹᚰᚰ ᚹᚰᚰ

Word Type

preposition

Pronunciation

/voθ/

Official Definition

With (Song of the Dragonborn - avoid using)

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000C43AB)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

prep. with; possessing; using, by (instrumental); from, due to

Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!

Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of man, with a power to rival the sun!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.

Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.

(Greybeards, 000C43AB)

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun ahrk brie.

This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa, who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and beauty.

(Word Wall for Dun, Elemental Fury)

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!

And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Notes

Not used to mean 'together' as in 'cheese with mead' or 'to travel with a companion'. Also not used to mean 'supporting' as in 'I am with you'.

Vothaarn ᚹᚰᚰ ᚹᚰᚰ ᚹᚰᚰ ᚹᚰᚰ ᚹᚰᚰ

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/vo'θarn, 'vo θarn/

Official Definition

Disobedience

(Dialogue File, 000E16F9)

Expanded Definition

adj. disobedient

adv. disobediently

n. disobedience

v. to disobey; to make or become disobedient

Usage

Sosaal fah hin vothaarn.
(You will) bleed for your disobedience.
 (Alduin, 000E16F9)

Connotations

Associated with betrayal and treachery, heresy for not following the rightful power.

Etymology

From *thaarn* ‘obedience’ with the prefix *vo-* ‘un-, opposite of’.

Vu 𐌵𐌹

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/vu/

Official Definition

Dawn
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. dawn; the end of darkness

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv sod do Siglif fin Vonun wo aam lot Keizaal ni ol kendov ko vu nuz ol sah ko suvulaan.
[(This) stone commemorates (the) deeds of Siglif the Unseen, who served great Skyrim not as (a) warrior in dawn, but as (a) phantom in twilight.]
 (Unused Word Wall for *Sah*, Phantom Form)

Connotations

In close proximity to *vul* ‘dark’, *vulom* ‘darkness’, and *vulon* ‘night’. May be more closely associated with the passing night than the coming day.

Notes

Not used as a verb meaning ‘to occur’ as in ‘to dawn on someone’.

Vukein 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌿𐌹𐌿

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/vu'kam, 'vu kam/

Official Definition

Combat
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to combat, face in combat, fight in war
 n. combat

Usage

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.
Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel touch of the withering sickness.
 (Word Wall for *Iiz*, Ice Form)

Connotations

To fight, battle against, esp. single combat.

Etymology

From *kein* ‘war’.

Vul 𐌵𐌿𐌿𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 weak adjective /vul/

Official Definition

Dark
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. dark
 adv. darkly
 v. to darken

Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah
 nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!
*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's
 lies, will be silenced forever and then!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii
 vahrukt, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko
 vul Kest ko Okaaz do Luv.
*Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf,
 whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea
 of Tears.*
 (Word Wall for *Kest*, Whirlwind Sprint)

Wo meyz [sic] wah dii vul junaar?
[Who comes to my dark kingdom?]
 (Morokei, 0008010B)

Connotations

Without light, associated with doom, loss of
 hope.

Etymology

Possibly shares root with *vu* 'dawn'.

Notes

Featured in the dragon
 name *Vuljotnaak* 'dark maw eat'.

Vulom 𐌵𐌿𐌿𐌸𐌵𐌿𐌿𐌸

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'vul om/

Official Definition

Darkness
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. darkness

Usage

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney
 voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim
 vodahmin kotin vulom.
*It is the duty of each man to live with courage
 and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into
 darkness.*
 (Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do
 Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol
 ahrk vulom.
*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the
 Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and
 darkness.*
 (Word Wall for *Fus*, Unrelenting Force)

Connotations

Without light, associated with doom, loss of
 hope. Also associated with being lost or
 forgotten.

Etymology

From *vul* 'dark' with noun suffix *-om*.

Vulon 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'vul on/

Official Definition

Night
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. night

Usage

Pah werid sonaan Lunerio, wen yuvon
 lovaas meyz Fo, het ko vulon.
*All praise the bard Lunerio, whose golden voice
 became Frost, here in the night.*
 (Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

Connotations

Associated with *vulom* 'darkness', the threat
 of doom, treachery, the unseen.

Etymology

From *vul* 'dark'. In close proximity
 to *vu* 'dawn', *suvulaan* 'twilight',
 and *sul* 'day'.

Vum 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /vum/

Official Definition

Beard
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. beard

Usage

Occurs only in the compound
 word *sadonvum* 'graybeard'.

Etymology

May share root with *tum* 'down' and
 possible unattested
 word *lum* in *lumnaar* 'valley' meaning 'low'.

Vur 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /vur/

Official Definition

Valor
 (Battle Fury Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. valor

Usage

Mid vur shaan!
Loyal valor inspire!
 (Battle Fury Shout)

Qethsegol vahrukiv vur do Faal Vahlok,
 nonvul aar se dovah wen dez lost wah
 qahnaar tahrodiis Miraak.
*This stone commemorates the valor of the
 Guardian, noble servant of dragons whose fate it
 was to vanquish the treacherous Miraak.*
 (Word Wall for Vur, Battle Fury)

Connotations

Word of Power, bravery in battle,
 perseverance to fight or accomplish a great
 deed.

Vus 𐌵𐌿𐌶𐌰

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/vus/

Official Definition

Nirn

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. Nirn

Usage

Nahl...Daal...Vus!

Living return Nirn!

(Tsun, 000EC399, 000EC397)

Connotations

Word of Power, appears only in the Shout used by Tsun to return a person from Sovngarde to Nirn. Refers specifically to the planetary body.

Etymology

Possibly from *vu* 'dawn'.

Wah 𐌵𐌿

Word Type

preposition

Pronunciation

/wa/

Official Definition

To/Versus

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)

(Dialogue File, 000D2CF5, 000D2DBF)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

prep. to (indicates infinitive); to (indicates indirect object); to, with (indicates relation);

to (expressing condition or state); to, at, towards; versus, against

Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, Aahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!

Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!

Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of man, with a power to rival the sun!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun.

Many alive, restored to (the) light.

(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Ruth wah nivahriin joor!

Rage/curses to (you) cowardly mortal!

(Alduin, 000C64F1)

Thu'um wah Thu'um!

Shout versus Shout!

(Odahviing, 000D2DBF)

Notes

Used most commonly to indicate infinitive verbs. Often absent from speech and writing. May sometimes be contracted as -*a*. (*Rok funta koraav* 'he failed to see', 0009C218)

Wahl ᚹᚱᚱ ᚿ

Word Type Pronunciation

weak verb /wal/

Official Definition

Build/Create (past tense Wahlaan Built/Created)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to build, raise, create, construct, erect

Usage

Occurs as a past participle *wahlaan*.

Connotations

Generally only in reference to structures, such as a stone or hall.

Wahlaan ᚹᚱᚱ ᚿᚱᚱᚱ

Word Type Pronunciation

verb /wə'lan/

Official Definition

Built/Created/Raised/Erected
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(Dialogue File, 0009C216)
(POGGLE, p. 1097, 1098)

Expanded Definition

v. built, created, raised, erected, past part. of *wahl*

Usage

Alduin wahlaan daanii.
Alduin created his (own) doom.
(Paarthurnax, 0009C216)

Dov wahlaan fah rel.
Dragons were created for domination.
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaal, ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.
Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.
(Word Wall for *Mir*, Animal Allegiance)

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Rognvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.
Nafni raised this stone for his father, Rognvald, whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and haunt his enemies.
(Word Wall for *Zii*, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

Common in Word Wall memorials. Generally only in reference to structures, such as a stone or hall.

Etymology

From *wahl* 'to build, raise' with the suffix *-aan*.

Wahlaan ᚹᚱᚱ ᚿᚱᚱᚱ

Word Type Pronunciation

noun /wə'lan/

Official Definition

Creation
(Dialogue File, 000BBEAA)

Expanded Definition

n. creation, something that is raised or built

Usage

It is an... artifact from outside time. It does not exist, but it has always existed. Rah wahlaan. They are...hmm... fragments of creation.

Rah wahlaan = gods (of) creation, or creator gods.

(Paarthurnax, 000BBEAA)

Connotations

Generally only in reference to structures, such as a stone or hall.

Etymology

From *wahl* 'to build, raise'.

Notes

Identical to the past participle *wahlaan*.

Wen 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺

Word Type

pronoun

Pronunciation

/wen/

Official Definition

Whose

(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. whose

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Vulgrum fin Zakhkrii ko fin Ven, sovrahzun wen moro lost maltiid, nuz ko vahrukt unslaad.

This stone commemorates Vulgrum the Sword in the Wind, the mercenary whose glory was brief, but in memory eternal.

(Word Wall for Ven, Cyclone)

Pah werid sonaan Lunerio, wen yuvon lovaas meyz Fo, het ko vulon.

All praise the bard Lunerio, whose golden voice became Frost, here in the night.

(Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.

Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the sting of many Orc arrows.

(Word Wall for Aus, Marked for Death)

Etymology

From *wo* 'who'.

Werid 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/'wɛr id/

Official Definition

Praise

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to praise, exalt

n. praise, exaltation

Usage

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal Fahluaan do Jul.

All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of all priests, whose Strength was granted by the Gardener of Men.

(Word Wall for Mul, Dragon Aspect)

Pah werid sonaan Lunerio, wen yuvon
lovaas meyz Fo, het ko vulon.
*All praise the bard Lunerio, whose golden voice
became Frost, here in the night.*
(Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

Connotations

Religious praise, or general compliments,
regard, or esteem.

Win 𐌿𐌶𐌿𐌶

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/win/

Official Definition

Wage
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to wage, carry out (a war, conflict)
n. waging

Usage

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko
fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz
fundein!
*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in
the cold, that when brothers wage war come
unfurled!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Notes

Not to be confused for 'wage' as in 'salary'.

Wo 𐌿𐌴

Word Type	Pronunciation
pronoun	/wo/

Official Definition

Who
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 000ED363)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. who, whom

Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik
do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!
*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of
man, with a power to rival the sun!*
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nust wo ni qiilaan fen kos duaan.
Those who (do) not bow will be devoured.
(Alduin, 000ED363)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey
Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon
siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek
glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead
found death and dishonor.*
(Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)

Usage

Even we who ride the currents of Time cannot see past Time's end. Wuldsetiid los tahrodiis.

Wuldsetiid los tahrodiis = "the whirlwind/vortex of time is treacherous/turbulent"
(Paarthurnax, 00055771)

Connotations

Metaphor that characterizes the currents of time as turbulent and unpredictable.

Wundun 𐌵𐌹𐌸𐌰 𐌶𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌸𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/'wun dun/

Official Definition

Travel
(Dialogue File, 0009E069)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to travel
n. travel

Usage

Pruzah wundunne wah Wuth Gein.
Good travels to the old one.
(Odahviing, 0009E069)

Het mah siigonis Neivaan wo wundun Gut nol hofkiin dir voth zin ko ahmik do Zeymahzin.
[Here fell (the) lizard Nievaan, who travelled Far from home (to) die with honor in service of (the) Companions.]
(Unused Word Wall for Gut, Throw Voice)

Notes

Possibly from English 'wander'.

Wunduniik

𐌵𐌹𐌸𐌰 𐌶𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌸𐌰 𐌶𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌸𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/'wun dun ik/

Official Definition

Traveller
(Dialogue File, 0003F88B)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. traveller

Usage

Drem Yol Lok. Greetings, wunduniik. I am Paarthurnax.
Wunduniik = traveller
(Paarthurnax, 0003F88B)

You are bold, wunduniik. You dare enter a Dovah's home without permission.
(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E7)

Etymology

From *wundun* 'to travel' with the noun suffix *-iik*.

Wuth 𐌵𐌹𐌸𐌰 𐌶𐌺𐌰

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong adjective	/wuθ/

Official Definition

Old
(Dialogue File, 000C43A7)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. old; for a long time
adv. in an old manner, as though old; yore
n. oldness, age; yore
v. to age, grow or become old

Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo
praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv,
nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn,
who sat here still as Earth awaiting
enlightenment, only to become old instead of
wise.*
(Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

You will see them... wuth fadonne [sic]...
my friends - Hakon, Gormlaith, Felldir.
Wuth fadonne [sic] = old friends
(Paarthurnax, 000BD16A)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin,
naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor,
ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.
*By our Voice we give it now (to you),
Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the
power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-
old.*
(Greybeards, 000C43A7)

[The Greybeards] see me as master. Wuth.
Onik. Old and wise.
(Paarthurnax, 0003F88E)

Yah ʻʻʻʻ

Word Type

strong verb

Pronunciation

/ja/

Official Definition

Seek
(Aura Whisper Shout)
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to seek, pursue
n. search, pursuit

Usage

Laas yah nir!
Life seek hunt!
(Aura Whisper Shout)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey
Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon
siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek
glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead
found death and dishonor.*
(Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

Connotations

Word of Power, most closely associated
with hunting and pursuit.

Yol 𐌶𐌵𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /jol/

Official Definition

Fire
 (Fire Breath Shout)
 (Dialogue File, 000E8275)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. fire

Usage

Yol toor shul!
Fire inferno sun!
 (Fire Breath Shout)

In your tongue, the Word simply means “Fire.” It is change given form. Power at its most primal. That is the true meaning of “Yol.” Suleyk. Power. You have it, as do all dov. But power is inert without action and choice. Think of this as the fire builds in your su'um, in your breath. Su'um ahrk morah. What will you burn? What will you spare?
 (Paarthurnax, 000E8275)

Qethsegol vahrukiv kiir jun Jafnhar, wo los ag nahlaas naal Yol do lot dovah Lodunost.
This stone commemorates the child king Jafnhar, who was burned alive by the Fire of the great dragon Lodunost.
 (Word Wall for Yol, Fire Breath)

Connotations

Word of Power in the Fire Breath Shout. Power at its most primal, change given form. Associated with wrath and destruction.

Notes

Not used to mean ‘fire’ as in ‘to fire an arrow’.

Yolos 𐌶𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌶𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'jol os/

Official Definition

Flame
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

Expanded Definition

n. flame

Usage

Lungerd wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt, Thorgrima, deinmaar do sahqon yolos, ahrk drog do Lah.
Lungerd raised this stone in memory of her husband, Thorgrima, keeper of the crimson flame, and lord of Magicka.
 (Word Wall for Lah, Drain Vitality)

Connotations

An individual flame, as opposed to a larger fire or inferno.

Etymology

From *yol* ‘fire’.

Yoriik 𐌶𐌵𐌶𐌶𐌶𐌶

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /'jo rik/

Official Definition

March (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Zaamhus 𐌵𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 noun /'zam hus/

Official Definition

Slavery
 (Dialogue File, 0202BC53)

Expanded Definition

n. slavery, enslavement, the state or condition of being a slave

Usage

Nahkriin fah zaamhus!
Vengeance for my slavery!
 (Sahrotaar, 0202BC53)

Connotations

Refers to the enslavement of an individual person, not the institution of slavery.

Etymology

From *zaam* with the noun suffix *-hus*.

Zaan 𐌵𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong verb /zan/

Official Definition

Shout (noun) (meaning yell, not use of Voice power)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to shout, yell, cry
 n. shout, yell, cry

Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod nust hon zindro zaan!
And the fiercest foes rout when they hear triumph's shout!
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Connotations

Does not refer to the Thu'um; a shout, yell, or cry, esp. a battle cry.

Zah 𐌵𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰

Word Type **Pronunciation**
 strong adjective /za/

Official Definition

Finite
 (Dragonrend Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. finite
 adv. finitely
 n. finiteness

Usage

Joor zah frul!
Mortal finite temporary!
 (Dragonrend Shout)

Connotations

Word of Power, forces the comprehension of finiteness the shackling of a dragon's immortal and timeless nature.

Expanded Definition

prep. through; past, beyond

Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Even I cannot see past Time's ending to what comes next. Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid.

Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid. = "(There is) no seeing through (the) end of time."
(Paarthurnax, 0009C20D)

Zein 𐌷𐌰𐌶𐌵

Word Type	Pronunciation
strong verb	/zam/

Official Definition

Worship
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

prep. through; past, beyond

Usage

Occurs only in the dragon name *Kahvozein* 'pride undo worship'.

Zeymah 𐌷𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌵

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/'zei mə/

Official Definition

Brother(s)
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 0009C213)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. brother, sibling, kin

Usage

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!

And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos tum krivaan do ok zeymah.
This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken, who spent all his years and fortune to Strike down the killer of his brother.
(Word Wall for Nos, Cyclone)

Happy? No, I am not happy. Zeymahi lost ont du'ul Bormahu. Alduin was once the crown of our father Akatosh's creation.
Zeymahi lost ont du'ul Bormahu = "My brother was once the crown of our father"
(Paarthurnax, 0009C213)

Yes. Alduin... zeymah. The elder brother. Gifted, grasping and troublesome as is so often the case with firstborn.
(Paarthurnax, 000556DC)

Connotations

A literal brother or a gender-neutral term for someone close of kin (e.g. 'brothers in arms').

Zeymahzin זײַמאַזין

Word Type Pronunciation

noun /zei'ma zin, zei'ma zin/

Official Definition

Companion
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. companion; the Companions

Usage

Het mah siigonis Neivaan wo wundun Gut nol hofkiin dir voth zin ko ahmik do Zeymahzin.

[Here fell (the) lizard Nievaan, who travelled Far from home (to) die with honor in service of (the) Companions.]

(Unused Word Wall for Gut, Throw Voice)

Connotations

Gender-neutral, refers to an honored friend or companion, esp. a person who serves besides someone.

Etymology

Compound of *zeymah* 'brother' and *zin* 'honor'.

Notes

Can also refer to Ysgramor's Five Hundred Companions.

Zii זײַ

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/zi/

Official Definition

Spirit/Soul
(Become Ethereal Shout)
(Dialogue File, 000CC4F2)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. spirit, soul

Usage

Feim zii gron!
Fade spirit bind!
(Become Ethereal Shout)

Sahloknir! Ziil gro dovah ulse!
Sahloknir! Your soul is bound to me for eternity!
(Alduin, 000CC4F2)

Sahrotaar! Ziil los dii du!
Sahrotaar, your soul is mine to devour!
(Miraak, 0202A8F0)

"Fade" in your tongue. Mortals have greater affinity for this Word than the dov. Everything mortal fades away in time, but the spirit remains. Ponder the meaning of spirit. Unslaad zii. Where mortal flesh may wither and die, the spirit endures.
(Paarthurnax, 000E8274)

Nafni wahlaan qethsegoi bormahii vahrukt, Rognvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.

Nafni raised this stone for his father, Rognvald, whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and haunt his enemies.

(Word Wall for Zii, Become Ethereal)

Connotations

Word of Power, refers to the living soul and spirit, in contrast with *sil* 'soul' which better refers to souls in the afterlife.

Etymology

Related to *rii* 'essence'.

Zin 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/zin/

Official Definition

Honor
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(Dialogue File, 0003F9E6)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. honorable
adv. honorably
n. honor
v. to honor, make or become honorable

Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Not until introductions are complete. Zin. Heyv. Test your Thu'um against mine, Dovahkiin!

Zin = honor, heyv = duty
(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E6)

No day goes by where I am not tempted to return to my inborn nature. Zin krif horvut se suleyk.

Zin krif horvut se suleyk. = "Honor (is) fighting the lure of power"
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah zin pah do Keizaal.

To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.
(Word Wall for Krii, Marked for Death)

Connotations

Central to ancient Nordic warrior culture, associated with loyalty and victory. For dragons, pertains to the following of ancient rite, abiding by the rule of strength.

Etymology

Possibly related to *zii* 'spirit'.

Zind 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/zind/

Official Definition

Triumph
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to triumph
n. triumph

Zok 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌸

Word Type

strong adjective

Pronunciation

/zok/

Official Definition

Most

(Dialogue File, 000ED362)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

adj. great, greatest amount or degree of

adv. most (superlative)

n. most, greatest

v. to make or become the greatest or most

Usage

Zu'u Alduin, zok sahrot do naan ko Lein.

I (am still) Alduin, most mighty of any in Mundus (the world).

(Alduin, 000ED362)

Dovahkiin zol [sic] mul. Zu'u gahvon miri Alduin.

Dovahkiin is most strong (=stronger). I yield my allegiance (to) Alduin.

(Odahviing, 000E16FF)

Zok frini grind ko grah drun viiki, Dovahkiin.

My most eagerness (to) meet (you) in battle brought my defeat.

(Odahviing, 00048F09)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.

(Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

Notes

Used to form superlatives (*zok mul* 'strongest / most strong') and other comparisons. May also be used with nouns to mean 'great amount of'. Not used to mean 'majority' as in 'most people', or a pronoun as in 'most will fail'.

See *pogaan* 'many' instead.

Zol 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌺

Word Type

noun

Pronunciation

/zol/

Official Definition

Zombie

(Soul Tear Shout)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. zombie

Usage

Rii vaaz zol!

Essence tear zombie!

(Soul Tear Shout)

Connotations

Word of Power, refers to a soulless, undead slave. Cannot refer to Draugr, who possess souls.

Notes

Occurs in the dialogue as a misspelling of *zok* 'most'.

Zoor ຈ້ອຽ້ງ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
noun /zɔr, zur/

Official Definition

Legend
(Call of Valor Shout)
(POGGLE, p. 1097)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. legend

Usage

Hun kaal zoor! Hero champion legend!
(Call of Valor Shout)

Connotations

Word of Power, a person of great deeds, immortalized as a legend.

Notes

Refers to a person who is a legend, not 'legend' as in 'myth' or 'tale', or a cartographic 'legend'.

Zorox ຈ້ອຽ້ງ ຈ້ອຽ້ງ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /zo'roks/

Official Definition

Create
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

v. to create
n. creation

Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

Connotations

Likely more general than *wahl* 'to build, create', which is specific to structures or monuments.

Zu'u ຈ້ອຽ້ງ ຈ້ອຽ້ງ

Word Type **Pronunciation**
strong verb /zu, zu'u/

Official Definition

I
(Dialogue File, 000ED359)
(PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

pron. I (first person singular)

Usage

Zu'u unslaad! Zu'u nis oblaan!
I am eternal! I cannot end! (be ended/be killed)
(Alduin, 000ED359)

Ful, losei Dovahkiin? Zu'u koraav nid nol dov do hi.
So, you're the Dragonborn? I see nothing of the dragon about you.
(Sahlokknir, 000C8EA0)

Zu'u Odahviing. Call me when you have need, and I will come if I can.
(Odahviing, 0009C214)

Go and see for yourself. Zu'u ni bo nol het. I will be here... unless Alduin returns before you do.
Zu'u ni bo nol het = "I (am) not moving from here"
(Odahviing, 0004DE37)

Notes

Two-syllable pronunciation used to indicate formality or for emphasis.

Zul 𐌷𐌹𐌿𐌸

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/zul/

Official Definition

Voice (the actual mortal voice, not the power of the shouting [sic])
 (Throw Voice Shout)
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. voice (mortal voice)

Usage

Zul mey gut!
Voice fool far!
 (Throw Voice Shout)

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei
 frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious
 field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Modir fin Gut wahlaan qethsegol zeymahii
 vahrukt, Oskar fin Mey, wen Zul los sahlo,
 ahrk ni sahrot Thu'um do ok brod.
*Modir the Far raised this stone for his brother,
 Oskar the Fool, whose Voice was weak, and not
 the mighty Thu'um of his clan.*
 (Word Wall for Throw Voice)

Connotations

Word of Power, not the formal name for the power of the Voice (see *thu'um*) but can be used in reference to it.

Etymology

Possibly related to *zun* 'weapon' or shares root with *zaan* 'shout'.

Notes

At one point was *von* rather than *zul*. *Vun* is still audible in the Throw Voice Shout and appears instead of *zul* in the dialogue file.

Zun 𐌷𐌹𐌿𐌸

Word Type	Pronunciation
noun	/zun/

Official Definition

Weapon
 (Disarm Shout)
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)
 (PrimaGames.com)

Expanded Definition

n. weapon, weaponry

Usage

Zun haal viik!
Weapon hand defeat!
 (Disarm Shout)

Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do
 dwiin-sil kendov.
*The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a
 steel-souled warrior.*
 (Word Wall for *Zun*, Disarm)

Connotations

Word of Power, generally refers to handheld weaponry but can refer to any implement of battle (e.g. voice).

Etymology

Possibly related to *zul* 'voice'.

A

- a** *art.* aan
ability *n.* suleyk
about *prep.* do
according to *prep.* naal
accursed *adj.* dur
acquire *v.* ofaal
acquisition *n.* ofaal
act *v.* dreh
action *n.* dreh
adversary *n.* hokoron, paal
afraid *adj.* faas
after *prep.* mindin
after which *adv.* ruz
against *prep.* wah
age *n.* bok
age *n.* wuth
age *v.* fodiiz, kruziik, wuth, sadonvum
ago *adj.* vod
ago *adv.* vod
ahead *adv.* amativ
air *n.* su
akatosh *n.* bormahu
akin to *prep.* med
alik'r *n.* alikr
alike *conj.* ney
alive *adj.* nahlaas, nahl
all *adj.* pah, enook
all *adv.* pah
all *pron.* pah, naan
allegiance *n.* mir
allied *adj.* mir
ally *n.* grah-zeymahzin, fahdon, middovah
already *adv.* ont
am *v.* los
ambition *n.* paar
amibition *v.* paar
an *art.* aan
ancient *adj.* kruziik
ancientness *n.* kruziik
and *conj.* ahrk
anger *n.* rahgot
anger *v.* rahgron
angrily *adv.* rahgron
angry *adj.* rahgron
animal *n.* raan
anticipate *v.* prodah
anvil *n.* keyn
any *adj.* naan
any *pron.* naan
anyone *pron.* naan
apologies *interj.* krosis
appeal *n.* horvut
appealing *adj.* brit
archer *n.* ronaan
are *v.* los
argonian *n.* siigonis
arise *v.* alok
armor *n.* qah
army *n.* lahvu
arrival *n.* bo
arrive *v.* bo
arrogance *n.* pahlok
arrogant *adj.* pahlok
arrogantly *adv.* pahlok
arrow *n.* ronaaz
as *adv.* ol
ashamed *adj.* paak
ashamedly *adv.* paak
aspire *v.* paar
at *prep.* ahst, nau, ko, wah
at length *adv.* lingrah
atmora *n.* atmora
attack *n.* nos
attack *v.* nos
attempt *n.* togaat
attempt *v.* togaat
attention *n.* morah
authority *n.* du'ul, suleyksejun
autumn *n.* gravuun
await *v.* saraan
awareness *n.* koraav
ax *n.* hahkun
axe *n.* hahkun

B

- balance** *n.* ro
balance *v.* ro
bane *n.* feyn
bard *n.* sonaan
battle *n.* grah, krif, tinvaak
battle *v.* grah, krif, tinvaak
battle charge *n.* fonaar
battle cry *n.* rein
battlefield *n.* frod
bay *n.* vaal
be *v.* kos
beach *n.* klo
bear *n.* kodaav
bear *v.* kiin
beard *n.* vum
beast *n.* sunvaar, sivaas
beautiful *adj.* brit
beautifully *adv.* brit
beautify *v.* brit
beauty *n.* brii
became *v.* meyz
because *conj.* fah
become *v.* meyz
becoming *n.* meyz
before *prep.* us
befoul *v.* bein
beg *v.* bolog
begin *v.* kiin
beginning *n.* kiin
belief *n.* sahvot
believe *v.* sahvot
belittle *v.* liivrah, mal
bend *v.* kreh
bent *adj.* kreh
beseech *v.* bolog
best *adj.* pruzaan
best *adv.* pruzaan
best *v.* pruzaan
betray *v.* gruth
betrayal *n.* gruth, tahrovin
better *adj.* pruzaan
bewitch *v.* ensosin
bewitchment *n.* ensosin
beyond *prep.* zeim
bind *v.* gron
birth *n.* kiin
birth *v.* kiin
birthplace *n.* hofkiin
bitter *adj.* ahzid
bitter *v.* ahzid
bitterly *adv.* ahzid
bitterness *n.* ahzid
black *adj.* ved, ruvaak
black *n.* ved
blacken *v.* ved
blackly *adv.* ved
blackness *n.* ved
blade *n.* tuz
bleed *v.* sosaal
bless *v.* kogaan
blessed *adj.* kogaan
blessing *n.* kogaan
blood *n.* sos
blue *adj.* bii
blue *n.* bii
bluely *adv.* bii
blueness *n.* bii
boat *n.* veysun
body *n.* kopraan, slen
bold *adj.* boziik
boldly *adv.* boziik
boldness *n.* boziik
bond *n.* gron
bone *n.* qeth
bore *v.* kiin
born *adj.* kiin
borrow *v.* bodiis
both *conj.* ney
bound *adj.* gro
bow *n.* qiilaan
bow *v.* qiilaan
boy *n.* kul, kiir
brave *adj.* kril
bravely *adj.* kril

bravely *phrase* voth ahkrin
braveness *n.* kril
bravery *n.* ahkrin, kril
break *v.* kren
breath *n.* su'um
brevity *n.* maltiid
brief *adj.* maltiid
briefly *adv.* maltiid
briefness *n.* maltiid
bring *v.* drun
broken *adj.* krent
brokenly *adv.* krent
bromjunaar *n.* bromjunaar
brother *n.* zeymah
brutal *adj.* hevno
brutality *n.* hevнораак
brutally *adv.* hevno
build *v.* wahl
building *n.* wahlaan
built *v.* wahlaan
burial *n.* deyto
burn *n.* ag
burn *v.* ag
bury *v.* deyto, praan
but *conj.* nuz, nunon
by *prep.* naal, voth

C

cadaver *n.* kopraan
came *v.* bo
came *v.* motaad
can't *v.* nis
cannot *v.* nis
capture *v.* horvutah
carcass *n.* kopraan
carry out *v.* win
carve *v.* dwiirok
carving *n.* dwiirok
cat *n.* kaaz
catch *v.* horvutah
causation *n.* drun

cause *n.* drun
cause *v.* drun
ceaseless *adj.* unslaad, unahzaal
ceaselessly *adv.* unslaad, unahzaal
ceaselessness *n.* unslaad, unahzaal
champion *n.* kaal
chaos *n.* tahrovin
chaotic *adj.* tahrodiis
character *n.* sil
charge *n.* fonaar
charge *v.* fonaar
charm *v.* ensosin
chief *n.* jun
chieftain *n.* jun
child *n.* kiir
children *n.* kiir
chill *v.* krah
choice *n.* miiraad
clan *n.* brod
cliff *interj.* kol
clothing *n.* ahtiid
cloud *n.* gram
cold *adj.* krah
cold *n.* krah
coldly *adv.* krah
coldness *n.* krah
combat *n.* vukein
combat *v.* vukein
come *v.* bo
come *v.* meyz
come together *v.* grind
coming *n.* bo
command *n.* uth
command *v.* uth
commander *n.* konahrik
commemorate *v.* vahrukiv
commemoration *n.* vahrukiv
companion *n.* zeymahzin, grah-zeymahzin, fahdon
comparison *n.* ronit
completely *adv.* pah
comprehend *v.* mindoraan
comprehension *n.* mindoraan

compulsion *n.* bahlok
concentrate *v.* morah
concentration *n.* morah
conclusion *n.* laat
confidence *n.* ov
conquer *v.* kron
conqueror *n.* kroniid
conquest *n.* krongrah
consecrate *v.* revak
construct *v.* wahl
construction *n.* wahlaan
consume *v.* du, naak
consumption *n.* du, naak
contemplate *v.* morah
contemplation *n.* morah
conversation *n.* tinvaak
converse *v.* tinvaak
cool *v.* krah
copy *v.* fiik
corpse *n.* kopraan
couldn't *v.* nis
courage *n.* ahkrin
courageous *adj.* krin
courageously *adv.* krin
coward *n.* nikriin
cowardice *n.* nivahriin, nikriin
cowardly *adj.* nivahriin, nikriin
cowardly *adv.* nivahriin
cower *v.* nikriin
crag *interj.* kol
crave *v.* bahlok, paar
create *v.* zorox, wahl, heim
created *v.* wahlaan
creation *n.* wahlaan, zorox
creator *n.* monah
creature *n.* sivaas, sunvaar
crimson *adj.* sahqon
crimson *n.* sahqon
crown *n.* du'ul
cruel *adj.* munax
cruelly *adv.* munax
cruelty *n.* nax
cry *n.* zaan

cry *v.* rein, zaan
cry *v.* luv
current *n.* ven
currently *adv.* nu
currents of time *n.* vennesetiid
curse *n.* dur
curse *v.* dur
curses *interj.* ruth
cursing *adj.* dur
cut *n.* vey
cut *v.* vey

D

daedra *n.* deyra
daedric *adj.* deyra
damn *interj.* ruth
danger *n.* tahrovin
dangerous *adj.* tahrodiis
dangerously *adv.* tahrodiis
dark *adj.* vul
darken *v.* vul
darkly *adv.* vul
darkness *n.* vulom, vokun
daughter *n.* mon
dawn *n.* vu
day *n.* sul
daylight *n.* shul
dead *adj.* dilon
deadliness *n.* dilos
deadly *adj.* dilos
death *n.* dinok, oblaan, praan
decay *v.* liiv
deceive *v.* lo
deception *n.* lo
decline *n.* denos
decline *v.* denos
deed *n.* sod
defeat *n.* viik
defeat *v.* viik
defend *v.* spaan
defender *n.* kaal

defense <i>n.</i> qah	distance <i>n.</i> gut, vaal
deity <i>n.</i> rah	distance <i>v.</i> gut
delay <i>n.</i> saraan	distantly <i>adv.</i> gut
delay <i>v.</i> saraan	distinguish <i>v.</i> nonvul
denial <i>n.</i> qahnaar	distort <i>v.</i> kreh
deny <i>v.</i> qahnaar	distortion <i>n.</i> kreh
depend on <i>v.</i> ov	do <i>v.</i> dreh
descendant <i>n.</i> kul	doesn't <i>adv.</i> ni
desire <i>n.</i> paar	dog <i>n.</i> dok
destabilize <i>v.</i> tahrodiis	doing <i>n.</i> dreh
destiny <i>n.</i> dez, daan, venneseitiid, wuldsetiid	dominance <i>n.</i> rel
destroy <i>v.</i> al	dominate <i>v.</i> rel
destroyer <i>n.</i> al	domination <i>n.</i> rel
destruction <i>n.</i> al	dominion <i>n.</i> suleyksejun, junaar
devour <i>v.</i> du	don't <i>adv.</i> ni
did <i>v.</i> drey	doom <i>n.</i> daan
die <i>v.</i> dir, dilon, oblaan	doom <i>v.</i> daanik, daniik
difficult <i>adj.</i> hevno, motmahus	doomed <i>adj.</i> daanik, daniik
difficulty <i>n.</i> hevнораак, motmahus	door <i>n.</i> miiraad
dignify <i>v.</i> nonvul	doorway <i>n.</i> miiraad, miraad
diminish <i>v.</i> liivrah	down <i>adv.</i> tum
diminishment <i>n.</i> liivrah	down <i>prep.</i> tum
disappear <i>v.</i> vonun, vonuz	down on <i>prep.</i> nau
discrete <i>adj.</i> vonun	down upon <i>prep.</i> nau
discretely <i>adv.</i> vonun	dragon <i>n.</i> dovah, dov
discretion <i>n.</i> vonun	dragon break <i>n.</i> tiid-ahraan
discuss <i>v.</i> tinvaak	dragon of the north <i>n.</i> dovahsebrom
discussion <i>n.</i> tinvaak	dragon priest <i>n.</i> sonaak
disease <i>n.</i> krasnovaar	dragon shout <i>n.</i> thu'um
dishearten <i>v.</i> nikriin	dragonblood <i>n.</i> sossedov
dishonor <i>n.</i> dukaan, paak	dragonborn <i>n.</i> dovahkiin
dishonor <i>v.</i> dukaan, paak	dragonkind <i>n.</i> dov, diiv
dishonorable <i>adj.</i> dukaan	dragonlayer <i>n.</i> dovahkriid
dishonorably <i>adv.</i> dukaan	dragonstone <i>n.</i> dovahgolz
dishonored <i>adj.</i> dukaan	drain <i>v.</i> lun
disloyal <i>adj.</i> nivahriin	dream <i>n.</i> hahnu
disloyalty <i>n.</i> nivahriin	dream <i>v.</i> hahnu
dismay <i>v.</i> nikriin	due to <i>prep.</i> voth
disobedience <i>n.</i> vothaarn	duration <i>n.</i> lingrah
disobedient <i>adj.</i> vothaarn, nivahriin	during <i>prep.</i> ko
disobediently <i>adv.</i> vothaarn	during which <i>conj.</i> kolos
disobey <i>v.</i> vothaarn, gruth	dusk <i>n.</i> suvulaan
	duty <i>n.</i> heyv

dying *adj.* viir

E

each *adj.* enook

eager *adj.* frin

eagerly *adv.* frin

eagerness *n.* frin

earn *v.* ofaal

earth *n.* gol, denek

east *adj.* jer

east *n.* jer

easterly *adv.* jer

eastern *adj.* jer

eastward *adj.* jer

eat *v.* naak

eaten *adj.* naako

elder scroll *n.* kel

elf *n.* fahliil

eliminate *v.* qahnaar

elimination *n.* qahnaar

elusive *adj.* motmahus

elusively *adv.* motmahus

elusiveness *n.* motmahus

elven *adj.* fahliil

elves *n.* fahliil

embitter *v.* ahzid

embolden *v.* boziik

emperor *n.* jun

empire *n.* junaar

empress *n.* jud

emptily *adv.* nil

empty *adj.* nil

empty *v.* nil

emptiness *n.* nil

enchant *v.* ensosin

enchantment *n.* ensosin

encounter *n.* grind

encounter *v.* grind, siiv

encourage *v.* krin

end *n.* oblaan, laat, dinok

end *v.* oblaan, dir

end of time *n.* dinoksetiid

end times *n.* dinoksetiid

endurance *n.* gaan

enduring *adj.* lingrah

enemy *n.* hokoron, paal

enlighten *v.* onikiv

enlightenment *n.* onikiv

ennoble *v.* nonvul

enrich *v.* yuvon

enslavement *n.* zaamhus

ensnare *v.* horvutah

entire *adj.* pah

entirely *adv.* pah

ephemeral *adj.* frul

ephemerally *adv.* frul

ephemeralness *n.* frul

equal *n.* ronit

equal *v.* ronit

equally *adv.* ol

equally *conj.* ney

era *n.* bok

erect *v.* wahl

erected *v.* wahlaan

erection *n.* wahlaan

escape *n.* filok

escape *v.* filok

escort *v.* dein, aak, spaan

essence *n.* rii

eternal *adj.* unslaad, unahzaal

eternalize *v.* unslaad, unahzaal

eternally *adv.* ulse, unslaad, unahzaal

eternalness *n.* unslaad, unahzaal

eternity *n.* ul

even *adv.* orin

ever *adv.* alun

everlasting *adj.* unslaad

everlastingly *adv.* unslaad

every *adj.* enook, pah

everyone *pron.* pah

evil *adj.* vokul

evil *n.* vokul

evilly *adv.* vokul

evilness *n.* vokul

exact *adj.* rinik
exalt *v.* werid
exaltation *n.* werid
exceedingly *adv.* rinik
except *conj.* nunon
existence *n.* qalos
expect *v.* prodah
expectation *n.* prodah
exploit *n.* sod
extinguish *v.* evenaar
extinguishment *n.* evenaar
eye *n.* miin

F

face *n.* luft
fade *n.* faraan
fade *v.* faraan
fail *v.* funt
failing *n.* funt
failure *n.* funt
fair *adj.* paaz
fairly *adv.* paaz
fairness *n.* paaz
faith *n.* sahvot
fall *n.* mah
fall *n.* gravuun
fall *v.* mah
fallen *adj.* mahlaan
family *n.* brod
far *adj.* gut
farm *n.* hofkah
farmstead *n.* hofkah
fatal *adj.* dilos
fatally *adv.* dilos
fate *n.* dez, daan, vennesetiid, wuldsetiid
father *n.* bormah
fear *n.* faas
fear *v.* faas
fearful *adj.* zofaas
fearfully *adv.* zofaas
fearfulness *n.* zofaas

fearless *adj.* faasnu
fearlessly *adv.* faasnu
fearlessness *n.* faasnu
feast *n.* kipraan
fed *v.* nahkip
feed *v.* nahkip
feel *v.* haalvut
fell *adj.* fel
fell *v.* mah
feral *adj.* fel
ferocious *adj.* fel
ferociously *adv.* fel
ferociousness *n.* fel
ferocity *n.* fel, norok
fervent *adj.* frin
fervently *adv.* frin
fervor *n.* frin, smoliin
field *n.* frod, pindaar
fierce *adj.* norok
fiercely *adv.* norok
fierceness *n.* norok
fight *n.* krif
fight *v.* krif, grah
fighter *n.* kendov
find *n.* siiv
find *v.* siiv
finding *n.* siiv
fine *adj.* yuvon
finely *adv.* yuvon
finesse *n.* dun
finger *n.* sinak
finish *v.* oblaan
finite *adj.* zah
finitely *adv.* zah
finiteness *n.* zah
fire *n.* yol
fist *n.* lon
fitting *adj.* pruzah
flame *n.* yolos
fled *v.* bovul, graan, ru
flee *v.* bovul, graan, ru
flesh *n.* slen
flight *n.* bo, bovul, graan, ru

G

flow *n.* bo
flow *v.* bo
flower *n.* peyt
fly *v.* bo
focus *n.* morah
focus *v.* morah
foe *n.* paal
food *n.* kip
fool *n.* mey
fool *v.* mey
foolery *n.* mey
for *conj.* fah
for *prep.* fah
force *n.* fus
forest *n.* feykro
foretell *v.* prodah
foretold *v.* prodah
forever *adv.* mahfaeraak, ulse
forge *n.* heim
forge *v.* heim
forgotten *adj.* vodahmin
formerly *adv.* ont
fortune *n.* faraan
forward *adv.* amativ
fought *v.* grah, krif
foul *adj.* bein
fouly *adv.* bein
foulness *n.* bein
free *adj.* stin
free *v.* stin, staadnau
freedom *n.* stin
freely *adv.* stin
freeze *v.* diin
friend *n.* fahdon
frightening *adj.* zofaas
frighteningly *adv.* zofaas
from *prep.* nol, do
from *prep.* voth
frost *n.* fo, diin
fulfilling *adj.* brit
fulfillment *n.* brii
fully *adv.* orin
fury *n.* nah

gain *v.* siiv
gale *n.* riik
gardener *n.* fahluaan
garments *n.* ahtiid
gather *v.* lahvraan
general *n.* konahrik
ghost *n.* gaaf
gift *n.* ofan
girl *n.* mon, kiir
give *v.* ofan
give quarter *v.* aaz
give up *v.* gahvon
glorify *v.* morokei
glorious *adj.* morokei
gloriously *adv.* morokei
glory *n.* moro
go *v.* bo
goblin *n.* gogil
god *n.* rah
gold *adj.* yuvon
gold *n.* faraan
golden *adj.* yuvon
goldenly *adv.* yuvon
gone *adj.* vod
good *adj.* pruzah
good *adv.* pruzah
good *n.* kul, kun
goodness *n.* kul, kun
goodness *n.* pruzah
grace *n.* dun
graceful *adj.* dun
gracefully *adv.* dun
gracefulness *n.* dun
granite hill *n.* quethsegol ahrol
grant *n.* bolaav
grant *v.* bolaav
grasp *v.* haalvut
grass *n.* veydo
grave *n.* qoth
gray *adj.* sadon
gray *n.* sadon

graybearded *adj.* sadonvum
grayness *n.* sadon
great *adj.* lot, zok, sahrot
greatest *n.* zok
greatly *adv.* lot, sahrot
greatness *n.* lot, sahrot
green *adj.* graag
green *n.* graag
greenly *adv.* graag
greenness *n.* graag
greetings *phrase* drem yol lok
grey *adj.* sadon
grey *n.* sadon
greybeard *n.* sadonvum
greyness *n.* sadon
ground *n.* golt, gol
guard *v.* dein
guardian *n.* vahlok, deinmaar, kaal
guidance *n.* aak
guide *n.* aak, jun
guide *v.* aak
gust *n.* riik

H

h'roldan *n.* ahroldan
had *v.* lost, loost
hair *n.* om
hall *n.* hofkah, hofkahsejun
hallow *v.* revak
hallowed *adj.* revak
hammer *n.* tu
hand *n.* haal
harbinger *n.* qolaas
hard *adj.* hevno
harsh *adj.* hevno
harshen *v.* hevno
harshly *adv.* hevno
harshness *n.* hevнораак
has *v.* lost
haste *n.* vosaraan
hasten *v.* vosaraan

haunt *v.* folook
have *v.* lost, loost
have *v.* piraak
have faith *v.* sahvot
have mercy *v.* aaz
he *pron.* rok
head *n.* klov
head *n.* kinbok
health *n.* haas
hear *v.* hon
hearken *v.* huzrah
heat *n.* frin
heat *v.* frin
heavily *adv.* hevno
heavy *adj.* hevno
heed *v.* huzrah, hon
heir *n.* kul, kulaan, kulaas, mon
hello *phrase* drem yol lok
help *v.* aak
her *pron.* ek
her *pron.* rek
herald *n.* qolaas
here *adv.* het
hero *n.* hun
heroes *n.* hun
heroic *adj.* zohungaar, hungaar
heroically *adv.* zohungaar, hungaar
heroics *n.* hungaar
heroism *n.* hungaar
hers *pron.* ek
hi *phrase* drem yol lok
hidden *adj.* vonun
hiddenly *adv.* vonun
hiddenness *n.* vonun
hide *n.* qah
hide *v.* vonun
hill *n.* ahrol
him *pron.* rok
his *pron.* ok
hoar *adj.* fodiiz
hoar *n.* fodiiz
hoarfrost *n.* fodiiz
hoary *adj.* fodiiz

holiness *n.* revak
holy *adj.* revak
home *n.* hofkiin
homeland *n.* hofkiin
honor *n.* zin
honor *v.* zin
honorable *adj.* zin, nonvul
honorably *adv.* zin, nonvul
hope *n.* hind
hope *v.* hind
horror *n.* vol
horse *n.* key
hot *adj.* frin
hotly *adv.* frin
hound *n.* dok
house *n.* hofkah
humanity *n.* jul
humans *n.* jul
humble *adj.* bonaar
humble *v.* bonaar
humbleness *n.* bonaar
humbly *adv.* bonaar
humility *n.* bonaar
hunger *n.* bahlok
hunger *v.* bahlok
hunt *n.* nir
hunt *v.* nir
hunter *n.* ah
hurt *n.* ahraan
hurt *v.* ahraan
husband *n.* ahmul

I

i *pron.* zu'u
ice *n.* iiz
icy *adj.* iiz
if *conj.* fod, rul
illusion *n.* sah
illusory *adj.* sah
immitate *v.* fiik
immortalize *v.* unslaad, unahzaal

improve *v.* pruzah
in *prep.* ko
in which *conj.* kolos
incineration *n.* ag
incomprehensible *adj.* vonmindoraan
incomprehensibly *adv.* vonmindoraan, vomindok
incomprehension *n.* vonmindoraan
incorrect *adj.* folaas
incorrectly *adv.* folaas
incorrectness *n.* folaas
independence *n.* vomir
independent *adj.* vomir
independently *adv.* vomir
individual *n.* mun
individuals *n.* muz
ineffective *adj.* sahlo
ineffectively *adv.* sahlo
inferno *n.* toor
influence *n.* qalos
invisibly *adv.* vonuz
injure *v.* ahraan
injury *n.* ahraan
inner *adj.* kosil
innerness *n.* kosil
inquire *v.* laan
inquiry *n.* laan
inside *prep.* ko
inspiration *n.* shaan
inspire *v.* shaan
instability *n.* tahrovin
instead *adv.* sinon
internal *adj.* tu'um
internally *adv.* tu'um
into *prep.* kotin, ko
intrude *v.* volaan
intruder *n.* volaan
intrusion *n.* volaan
invisibility *n.* vonuz
invisible *adj.* vonuz
inward *adj.* kosil
inwardly *adv.* kosil, tu'um
inwardness *n.* tu'um

irony *phrase* orin brit ro**is** *v.* los**issue** *v.* komeyt**it** *pron.* nii**itself** *pron.* nimaar**ivarstead** *n.* hillgrundhofkah**ivory** *adj.* ozinvey**ivory** *n.* ozinvey

J

jarl *n.* bronjun**jaw** *n.* jot**join** *v.* aav**just as** *adv.* ol

K

keep *v.* dein**keeper** *n.* deinmaar**khajiit** *n.* kaaz**khajiiti** *adj.* kaaz**kid** *n.* kiir**kill** *n.* krii**kill** *v.* krii, qahnaar, dilon**killed** *adj.* kriaan**killer** *n.* kriaan, kriid, krivaan, dovahkriid, feyn**kin** *adj.* fron**kin** *n.* zeymah**kindred** *adj.* fron**king** *n.* jun, thur**kingdom** *n.* junaar**kinship** *n.* fron**know** *v.* mindok**korvanjund** *n.* korvanjund**kynareth** *n.* kaan**kyne** *n.* kaan

L

lady *n.* vahdin**laid** *v.* nok**land** *n.* golt, gol, pindaar**language** *n.* tinvaak**last** *n.* laat**lasting** *adj.* lingrah**lay** *v.* nok, praan**leader** *n.* kinbok, bormah, jun**leal** *adj.* mid**leech** *n.* lun**leech** *v.* lun**legend** *n.* zoor**length** *n.* lingrah**lengthen** *v.* lingrah**lengthily** *adv.* lingrah**lest** *conj.* leh**let loose** *v.* komeyt**lethal** *adj.* dilos**lethally** *adv.* dilos**lie** *n.* lo, nok**lie** *v.* nok, praal, praan**life** *n.* laas, sil**light** *n.* kun**lightning** *n.* qo**like** *prep.* med**limitless** *adj.* unslaad**link** *n.* gron**link** *v.* gron**linked** *adj.* gro**lion** *n.* am**listen** *v.* hon**little** *adj.* mal**littleness** *n.* mal**live** *v.* lahney**living** *adj.* nahl**lizard** *n.* siigonis**lo** *interj.* ond**loan** *n.* bodiis**loan** *v.* bodiis**lone** *adj.* gein**long** *adj.* lingrah

long *v.* bahlok
longing *n.* bahlok
loose *v.* komeyt
lord *n.* drog, thur
lordship *n.* thur
lose *v.* saan, sizaan
lose *v.* viik
loss *n.* saan
loss *n.* viik
lost *adj.* sizaan
lost *adv.* viik
lost *v.* saan
loyal *adj.* mid, mir
loyalist *n.* middovah
loyally *adv.* mid, mir
loyalty *n.* mid, midrot, midun, mir
lure *n.* horvut

M

made *v.* wahl, zorox, drun
made *v.* meyz
mage *n.* kro
magic *n.* lah
magicka *n.* lah
magnus *n.* krein
maiden *n.* vahdin
make *v.* wahl, zorox, drun
make *v.* meyz
make haste *v.* vosaraan
man *n.* mun, jul
mankind *n.* jul
many *adj.* pogaan
many *pron.* pogaan
march *n.* yoriik
march *v.* yoriik
master *n.* in, thur, drog
mastery *n.* inhus
match *n.* ronit
match *v.* ronit
maw *n.* jot
may *v.* aal

me *pron.* zu'u, dovah
meal *n.* kipraan
meet *v.* grind
meeting *n.* grind
melancholy *adj.* so
melancholy *n.* so
memory *n.* vahrukt
men *n.* muz, jul
mer *n.* fahliil
mercenary *n.* sovrahzun
mercy *n.* aaz
might *n.* sahrot
might *v.* aal
mightily *adv.* sahrot
mightiness *n.* sahrot
mighty *adj.* sahrot
military *n.* lahvu
mind *n.* hahdrim, hah
mine *pron.* dii
mirror *n.* fiik
mirror *v.* fiik
misjudged *adj.* folaas
misjudgment *n.* folaas
mistake *n.* folaas
mistaken *adj.* folaas
mistakenly *adv.* folaas
moment *n.* tiid, sul
momentarily *adv.* maltiid
momentary *adj.* maltiid
money *n.* faraan
monster *n.* sunvaar
mortal *adj.* zah, joor
mortal *adj.* dilos
mortal *n.* joor
mortal ghosts *n.* gaaffesejul
mortally *adv.* dilos
most *adv.* zok
most *n.* zok
mother *n.* monah
motionless *adj.* mulhaan
motionlessness *n.* mulhaan
mount *n.* key
mountain *n.* strunmah

move *v.* bo
movement *n.* bo
much *adj.* pogaas
mundus *n.* lein
murder *n.* kriivah
murder *v.* kriivah
murderer *n.* krivaan
music *n.* lovaas
musician *n.* sonaan
must *v.* fen, fent
muster *v.* lahvraan
my *pron.* dii

N

nature *n.* sil
necromancer *n.* nahgahdinok
necromancy *n.* alok-dilon
never *adv.* neh
next *adv.* ruz
night *n.* vulon
nightmare *n.* hahvulon
nirn *n.* vus
no *adj.* nid
no *adv.* nid, ni, niid
no one *pron.* nid
nobility *n.* nonvul
noble *adj.* nonvul
nobleness *n.* nonvul
nobly *adv.* nonvul
none *n.* nid
nonexistence *n.* vokiin
nonexistent *adj.* vokiin
nord *n.* bron
nordic *adj.* bron
north *adj.* brom
north *n.* brom
northerly *adv.* brom
northern *adj.* brom
northward *adj.* brom
not *adv.* ni
nothing *n.* nid

nothing *pron.* nid
now *adv.* nu
numerous *adj.* pogaan

O

oak *adj.* wol
oak *n.* wol
oaken *adj.* wol
oath *n.* vaat, vahriin, midrot
obedience *n.* thaarn
obedient *adj.* thaarn
obediently *adv.* thaarn
obey *v.* thaarn
obligation *n.* heyv
oblivion *n.* oblivion
obscurity *n.* vomindok
obtain *v.* ofaal
ocean *n.* okaaz
of *prep.* do, se
old *adj.* wuth
oldness *n.* wuth
on *prep.* nau
once *adv.* ont
one *adj.* gein
one *pron.* gein
oneself *pron.* geinmaar
only *conj.* nunon
onward *adv.* amativ
open *v.* bex
opening *n.* miiraad, bex
opponent *n.* hokoron
opportunity *n.* miiraad
option *n.* miiraad
or *conj.* uv
orc *n.* ogiim
orcish *adj.* ogiim
order *n.* uth
order *v.* uth
origin *n.* bormah, monah
orphan *n.* oth
orsimer *n.* ogiim

our *pron.* un
ours *pron.* un
over *prep.* ko
overlord *n.* thur

P

pack *n.* tah
pain *n.* faaz
pain *v.* faaz
painful *adj.* faaz
painfully *adv.* faaz
painfulness *n.* faaz
palace *n.* hofkahsejun
pardon *interj.* krosis
particular *adj.* rinik
pass *v.* vod
passion *n.* smoliin
past *adj.* vod
past *n.* vod
past *prep.* zeim
path *n.* miiraad
patience *n.* drem
peace *n.* drem
peak *n.* naar, strunmah
people *n.* muz
people *n.* reyliik
perceive *v.* koraav
perception *n.* koraav
perpetual *adj.* unslaad, unahzaal
perpetuate *v.* unslaad, unahzaal
person *n.* mun
phantasm *n.* sah
phantom *adj.* sah
phantom *n.* sah
pierce *v.* nin
pine *n.* galik
place *n.* golt
plague *n.* krasnovaar
plague *v.* folook
plain *n.* pindaar
plains *n.* pindaar

plating *n.* qah
poetry *n.* lovaas, rot
poison *n.* viidost
poor *adj.* sahlo
poor *adv.* sahlo
portal *n.* miiraak
portent *n.* prodah
possess *v.* loost
possess *v.* piraak
possessing *prep.* voth
possession *n.* piraak
power *n.* suleyk, fus, du'ul, mulaag
powerful *adj.* suleykaar, mulaag
powerfully *adv.* suleykaar, mulaag
praise *n.* werid
praise *v.* werid
pray *v.* draal, hind
prayer *n.* draal
predict *v.* prodah
prediction *n.* prodah
premonition *n.* prodah
presence *n.* qalos
presently *adv.* nu
pride *n.* kah
prideful *adj.* kah
priest *n.* sonaak
prince *n.* kulaan
princess *n.* kulaas
prolong *v.* lingrah
prolonged *adj.* lingrah
promise *n.* vaat
promise *v.* vaat
prophecy *n.* qostiid, prodah
prophecy *v.* prodah
prophet *n.* qolaas
protect *v.* spaan
protection *n.* qah, spaan
protector *n.* vahlok
proud *adj.* kah
proudly *adv.* kah
province *n.* junaar
punishment *n.* sosaal
pursue *v.* yah, paar

pursuit *n.* yah
push *n.* dah
push *v.* dah

Q

quake *v.* motaad
quarter *n.* aaz
queen *n.* jud
query *n.* laan
question *n.* laan
quite *adv.* orin

R

race *n.* reyliik
rage *n.* ruth, rahgol
raise *v.* wahl
raised *v.* wahlaan
raven *n.* ruvaak
realm *n.* suleyksejun, junaar
receive *v.* ofaal
reception *n.* ofaal
recognition *n.* koraav
recognize *v.* koraav
red *adj.* sahqo
red *n.* sahqo
redden *v.* sahqo
redly *adv.* sahqo
redness *n.* sahqo
reek *v.* pook
reflect *v.* fiik
reflection *n.* fiik
regiment *n.* ronax
reign *n.* rel
related *adj.* fron
relatedness *n.* fron
relations *n.* fron
relationship *n.* fron
release *n.* gaar
release *v.* gaar, uznahgaar

relent *n.* aaz
relent *v.* aaz
reliance *n.* ov
rely on *v.* ov
remains *n.* kopraan
remember *v.* dahmaan
remembrance *n.* dahmaan, vahrukt
removal *n.* govey
remove *v.* govey
renounce *v.* gahvon
renouncement *n.* gahvon
renunciation *n.* gahvon
request *v.* laan
resist *v.* qahnaar
resistance *n.* qahnaar
respite *n.* aaz
rest *n.* praan
rest *v.* praan, nok
restoration *n.* vokrii
restore *v.* vokrii
restraint *n.* drem
return *n.* daal
return *n.* vokrii
return *v.* daal
return *v.* vokrii
revenge *n.* nahkriin
reversal *n.* vo
reverse *v.* vo
revival *n.* vokrii
revive *v.* vokrii
rich *adj.* yuvon
richly *adv.* yuvon
ridge *interj.* kol
right *adj.* vahzah
rightful *adj.* vahzah
rightfully *adv.* vahzah
rightly *adv.* vahzah
rightness *n.* vahzen, kun, du'ul
rip *v.* vaaz
rise *n.* alok
rise *v.* alok
risen *adj.* alok
rival *n.* ronit

rival *v.* ronit
river *n.* rath
roam *v.* rovaan
roar *n.* rein
roar *v.* rein
rock *n.* golz
rorikstead *n.* rorikhofkah
rose *n.* peyt
rout *n.* graan
rout *v.* graan
rove *v.* rovaan
rule *n.* rel, thur
rule *v.* rel
ruler *n.* jun
run *n.* ru
run *v.* ru
rune *n.* sik
rush *v.* fonaar

S

sacred *adj.* revak
sacredly *adv.* revak
sacredness *n.* revak
sacrifice *n.* zahrahmiik
sacrifice *v.* zahrahmiik
sad *adj.* tiiraaz
sadden *v.* tiiraaz
sadly *adv.* tiiraaz
sadness *n.* tiiraaz
safeguard *n.* spaan
safeguard *v.* dein
sanctify *v.* revak
sanctity *n.* revak
sand *n.* klo
sap *v.* lun
satisfaction *n.* brii
satisfying *adj.* brit
satisfyingly *adv.* brit
savage *adj.* bruniik
savage *n.* bruniik
savagely *adv.* bruniik

savageness *n.* bruniik
savagery *n.* bruniik
savior *n.* saviik
scales *n.* qah
scar *n.* ahraan
scar *v.* ahraan
scorn *n.* beyn
scorn *v.* beyn
scroll *n.* kel
sea *n.* okaaz
search *n.* tovit, yah
search *v.* tovit
searcher *n.* tovitaaan
season *n.* evgir
seat *n.* praal
see *v.* koraav
seek *v.* yah, paar
separate *v.* govey, vaaz
serpent *n.* vith
servant *n.* aar
serve *v.* aam
service *n.* ahmik
shadow *n.* vokun
shake *v.* motaad
shall *v.* fent
shame *n.* paak
shame *v.* paak
shamed *adj.* paak
sharp *adj.* kinzon
sharpen *v.* kinzon
sharply *adv.* kinzon
sharpness *n.* kinzon
shatter *v.* kren
shattered *adj.* krent
she *pron.* rek
she'd *pron.* rek
shield *n.* spaan
shield *v.* spaan
shine *n.* viin
shine *v.* viin
shining *adj.* viintaas
shiningly *adv.* viintaas
ship *n.* veysun

shore <i>n.</i> klo	slay <i>v.</i> kriin
short <i>adj.</i> mal, multiid	slayer <i>n.</i> kriid, kriaan, dovahkriid, feyn
shorten <i>v.</i> multiid	slice <i>v.</i> vey
shortly <i>adv.</i> multiid	slip <i>n.</i> motmah
shortness <i>n.</i> mal, multiid	slip <i>v.</i> motmah
should <i>v.</i> fod, rul	slipperiness <i>n.</i> motmahus
shout <i>n.</i> zaan	slippery <i>adj.</i> motmahus
shout <i>n.</i> thu'um	small <i>adj.</i> mal
shout <i>v.</i> zaan	smallness <i>n.</i> mal
shrink <i>v.</i> mal	snake <i>n.</i> vith
shudder <i>v.</i> motaad	snare <i>n.</i> horvut
sibling <i>n.</i> zeymah	snow <i>n.</i> od
sick <i>adj.</i> kras	snowfall <i>n.</i> od
sicken <i>v.</i> kras	snowily <i>adv.</i> odus
sickly <i>adj.</i> kras	snowiness <i>n.</i> odus
sickly <i>adv.</i> kras	snowy <i>adj.</i> odus
sickness <i>n.</i> krasaar	so <i>adv.</i> ful
sight <i>n.</i> koraav	so <i>conj.</i> ful
significance <i>n.</i> sahrot	so <i>pron.</i> grik
significant <i>adj.</i> sahrot	soil <i>n.</i> denek
significantly <i>adv.</i> pogaas, sahrot	soldier <i>n.</i> kendov
silence <i>n.</i> nahlot	some <i>adj.</i> osos
silence <i>v.</i> nahlot	son <i>n.</i> kul
silent <i>adj.</i> nahlot	song <i>n.</i> lovaas
silently <i>adv.</i> nahlot	sorcerer <i>n.</i> kro
similar to <i>prep.</i> med	sorrow <i>n.</i> krosis, so
similarly <i>adv.</i> ol	sorrowful <i>adj.</i> krosis, so
since <i>conj.</i> fah	sorrowfully <i>adv.</i> krosis, so
sing <i>v.</i> lovaas	sorry <i>interj.</i> krosis
single <i>adj.</i> gein	soul <i>n.</i> sil, zii, rii, gaaf
sister <i>n.</i> briinah	sovngarde <i>n.</i> sovngarde
sisterhood <i>n.</i> briinahmaar	speak <i>v.</i> tinvaak
sit <i>v.</i> praal	specter <i>n.</i> brendon
skilfully <i>adv.</i> dun	spectre <i>n.</i> brendon
skill <i>n.</i> dun	speech <i>n.</i> tinvaak
skilled <i>adj.</i> dun	spend <i>v.</i> sov
sky <i>n.</i> lok	spending <i>n.</i> sov
skyrim <i>n.</i> keizaal	spent <i>v.</i> sov
slain <i>adj.</i> kriaan	spirit <i>n.</i> zii, rii, gaaf, su'um, goraan
slaughter <i>n.</i> kriivah, kriin	spirited <i>adj.</i> goraan
slaughter <i>v.</i> kriivah	spring <i>n.</i> vah
slave <i>n.</i> zaam, aar, aan	stamina <i>n.</i> gaan
slavery <i>n.</i> zaamhus	stand <i>n.</i> kriist

stand *v.* kriist
statue *n.* nus
steading *n.* hofkah
steal *v.* gahrot
steed *n.* key
steel *adj.* dwiin
steel *n.* dwiin
steely *adj.* dwiin
stench *n.* pook
still *adj.* mulhaan
still *adv.* nu
still *v.* mulhaan
stillness *n.* mulhaan
sting *n.* nin
sting *v.* nin
stink *n.* pook
stink *v.* pook
stole *v.* gahrot
stolen *adj.* gahrot
stone *n.* golz, qethsegol
storm *n.* strun
stormcrow *n.* strundu'ul
story *n.* tey
strategem *n.* grahmindol
strategy *n.* grahmindol
strength *n.* mulaag, mul, suleyk
strengthen *v.* mulaag, mul, suleykaar
strike *n.* nos, nin
strike *v.* nos, nin
strong *adj.* mul, mulaag
strongly *adv.* mul, mulaag
struggle *n.* krif
struggle *v.* krif
stubborn *adj.* golah
stubbornly *adv.* golah
stubbornness *n.* golah
submission *n.* qiilaan
submit *v.* qiilaan
such *pron.* grik
suck *v.* lun
suffer *v.* aus, sosaal
suffering *n.* aus, sosaal
summer *n.* koor

summit *n.* naar
summon *v.* bel
summons *n.* bel
sun *n.* krein, shul
sunlight *n.* shul
surrender *n.* gahvon
surrender *v.* gahvon
swallow *v.* diivon
swear *v.* vaat, vahriin
sword *n.* zahkrii
sword *n.* tuz
sworn *adj.* vahriin

T

tactic *n.* grahmindol
tale *n.* tey
talk *n.* tinvaak
talk *v.* tinvaak
tamriel *n.* taazokaan
tear *n.* luv, vaaz
tear *v.* vaaz
tell *v.* fun
telling *n.* fun
tempest *n.* kest
temporarily *adv.* frul
temporary *adj.* frul
terrible *adj.* maar
terribly *adv.* maar
terrify *v.* maar
terrifying *adj.* maar
terrifyingly *adv.* maar
terror *n.* maar
terrorize *v.* maar
thank you *interj.* kogaan
thankfully *interj.* kogaan
thanks *interj.* kogaan
that *adj.* daar, tol
that *conj.* tol
the *art.* fin, faal
theft *n.* gahrot
them *pron.* niin

then *adv.* ruz
there *adv.* til
these *adj.* daar
they *pron.* nust
thief *n.* tafiir
thievery *n.* gahrot
think *v.* mindol, morah
this *adj.* daar
those *adj.* daar
those *pron.* nust
thought *n.* mindol, morah
throat of the world *n.* monahven
through *prep.* zeim
thus *adv.* ful
tie *n.* gron
tie *v.* gron
tied *adj.* gro
time *n.* tiid, bok, sul
time-wound *n.* tiid-ahraan
to *prep.* wah, us
told *v.* fun
tomb *n.* qoth
top *n.* naar
torment *v.* folook
touch *n.* haalvut, qalos
touch *v.* haalvut
toward *prep.* ahst, wah, nau, kotin
towards *prep.* ahst, wah, nau, kotin
traitorous *adj.* tahrodiis
trap *n.* horvut
trap *v.* horvutah
travel *n.* wundun
travel *v.* wundun
traveller *n.* wunduniik
treacherous *adj.* tahrodiis
treacherously *adv.* tahrodiis
treachery *n.* tahrovin
tree *n.* reyth
tremble *v.* motaad
trial *n.* unt
trick *n.* grahmindol
trickery *n.* lo, grahmindol
tricky *adj.* motmahus

triumph *n.* zind
triumph *v.* zind
troll *n.* ufiik
true *adj.* vahzah
truly *adv.* vahzah
trust *n.* ov
trust *v.* ov
truth *n.* vahzen
truthful *adj.* vahzah
truthfully *adv.* vahzah
try *n.* unt
try *v.* unt
turbulence *n.* tahrovin
turbulent *adj.* tahrodiis
turn *v.* meyz
twilight *n.* suvulaan
twist *n.* kreh
twist *v.* kreh
tyranny *n.* thur
tyrant *n.* thur

U

unallied *adj.* vomir
unborn *adj.* vokiin
unbound *adj.* staaDNAu
unbridled *adj.* uZnahgaar
unbridledly *adv.* uZnahgaar
unbridledness *n.* uZnahgaar
unchanging *adj.* mulhaan
unchangingly *adv.* mulhaan
undead *adj.* diil
undeath *n.* diil
understand *v.* mindoraan
understanding *n.* mindoraan
undo *v.* vo, vokiin
undoing *n.* vo
unending *adj.* unslaad, unahzaal
unfold *v.* fundein
unfortunate *adj.* krosis
unfortunately *adv.* krosis
unfurl *v.* fundein

union *n.* aav
unite *v.* aav
unity *n.* aav
unknowable *adj.* vomindok
unknown *adj.* vomindok
unknown *n.* vomindok
unleash *v.* gaar, uznaagaar
unmake *v.* vokiin
unmoving *adj.* mulhaan, golah
unremembered *adj.* vodahmin
unseen *adj.* vonun
unspecified *adj.* osos
unstable *adj.* tahrodiis
until *conj.* erei
unworthily *adv.* vobalaan
unworthiness *n.* vobalaan
unworthy *adj.* vobalaan
unyielding *adj.* sindugahvon
unyieldingly *adv.* sindugahvon
unyieldingness *n.* sindugahvon
upon *prep.* nau
us *pron.* mu
usage *n.* kod
use *n.* kod
use *v.* kod
usher *v.* drun
using *prep.* voth
utilization *n.* kod

V

valiant *adj.* krilot
valiantly *adv.* krilot
valley *n.* lumnaar
valor *n.* vur, krilot
vanish *v.* vonun, vonuz
vanquish *v.* qahnaar
vanquisher *n.* qahnaarin
vanquishment *n.* qahnaar
venerable *adj.* fodiiz
vengeance *n.* nahkriin
vermin *n.* lir

vernal *adj.* vah, goraan
versus *prep.* wah
very *adj.* rinik
very *adv.* rinik
vessel *n.* veysun
victor *n.* kroniid, kaal
victory *n.* krongrah
village *n.* sahsun
villager *n.* sahsunaar
visage *n.* luft
voice *n.* zul, lovaas
voice *n.* thu'um
void *adj.* nil
void *n.* nil
volunruud *n.* volunruud
vortex *n.* wuld
vow *n.* vaat, midrot

W

wage *v.* win
wait *n.* saraan
wait *v.* saraan
wander *v.* rovaan
wanderings *n.* rovaan
want *v.* laan
war *n.* kein
war *v.* kein
warlord *n.* konahrik
warm *adj.* faad
warm *v.* faad
warmly *adv.* faad
warmness *n.* faad
warmth *n.* faad
warn of *v.* prodah
warning *n.* prodah
warrior *n.* kendov
was *v.* lost, los
we *pron.* mu
weak *adj.* sahlo
weaken *v.* sahlo
weakling *n.* lir

weakly *adv.* sahlo
weakness *n.* sahlo
wealth *n.* faraan
weapon *n.* zun
weaponry *n.* zun
wear *n.* ahtiid
wear *v.* ahtiid
weather *n.* lok
weather *v.* fodiiz
weathered *adj.* fodiiz
well *adj.* pruzah
well *adv.* pruzah
wellbeing *n.* haas
wellness *n.* pruzah
were *v.* lost, los
when *conj.* fod, rul, ol
where *conj.* kolos
whereat *conj.* kolos
wherein *conj.* kolos
while *conj.* ol
whirlwind *n.* wuld
whirlwind of time *n.* wuldsetiid
white *adj.* sot
white *n.* sot
whiten *v.* sot
whiteness *n.* sot
whiterun *n.* ahrolsedovah
who *pron.* wo
whole *adj.* win
wholly *adv.* pah
whom *pron.* wo
whose *pron.* wen
wield *v.* kod
wife *n.* kiim
will *v.* fen
win *v.* kron
wind *n.* ven
winds of time *n.* vennesetiid
wing *n.* viing
wisdom *n.* onikaan
wise *adj.* onik
wisely *adv.* onik
wisen *v.* onik

wish *n.* hind
wish *v.* hind
with *prep.* voth, naal, wah
wither *v.* liiv
within *adj.* kosil, tu'um
within *prep.* ko
wizard *n.* kro
woe *n.* so
woeful *adj.* so
woefully *adv.* so
wolf *n.* grohiik
woman *n.* vahdin
word *n.* rot, rok, sik
word of power *n.* rotmulaag
world *n.* lein
worm *n.* lir
worship *n.* zein
worship *v.* zein
worth *n.* balaan, bahlaan
worthily *adv.* balaan, bahlaan
worthiness *n.* balaan, bahlaan
worthy *adj.* balaan, bahlaan
wound *n.* ahraan
wound *v.* ahraan
wrath *n.* bah
writ *n.* pel
write *v.* pel
writing *n.* pel
wrong *adj.* folaas
wrongly *adv.* folaas
wrongness *n.* folaas
wyrm *n.* diiv, dov
wyrm *n.* dovah

Y

yeah *adv.* geh
year *n.* eruvos
yearn *v.* paar
yell *n.* zaan
yell *v.* zaan
yes *adv.* geh

yet *adv.* nu
yield *v.* gahvon
yore *adv.* wuth
yore *n.* wuth
you *pron.* hi
you're *pron.* hi
you're *v.* losei
young *adj.* goraan
your *pron.* hin, him
yours *pron.* hin

youth *n.* goraan
youthful *adj.* goraan
youthfully *adv.* goraan, goraan
yup *adv.* galik

Z

zombie *n.* zol

Grammar Cheat Sheet

Articles

Aan is often cut and left to context.
Fin is often cut and left to context.
Faal is formal and used for proper nouns.

Adjectives

Adjectives may precede or follow the noun they describe.

All adjectives can be used as adverbs.
 Strong adjectives can be used as nouns.

Compound Words

Form compounds or show possession with *se*; *sossedov* "the blood of dragonkind."

Pronouns

	Subject	Object	Possessive	Reflexive
I 1st p. sing.	<i>zu'u</i>	<i>zu'u</i>	<i>dii</i>	<i>zu'u</i>
we 1st p. pl.	<i>mu</i>	<i>mu</i>	<i>un</i>	<i>mu</i>
you 2nd p. pl.	<i>hi</i>	<i>hi</i>	<i>hin/him</i>	<i>hi</i>
he 3rd p. sing. m.	<i>rok</i>	<i>rok</i>	<i>ok</i>	<i>rok</i>
she 3rd p. sing. f.	<i>rek</i>	<i>rek</i>	<i>ek</i>	<i>rek</i>
it 3rd p. sing. n.	<i>nii</i>	<i>nii</i>	-	<i>nimaar</i>
they 3rd p. sing. pl.	<i>nust</i>	<i>niin</i>	-	<i>niin</i>

Plural Nouns

Repeat the last letter and add *-e*; *dovah* "dragon" becomes *dovahhe* "dragons."

All nouns can be their own plural with context clues.

Possessive Suffixes

-i "my"
-ii "his/her/its"
-iil "your"
-u "our"

Verbs

-*a/-ha* to-infinitive

-*aan* past participle

to-infinitive	“to fly”
present tense	“fly”
past tense	“flew”
present perfect	“have flown”
future tense	“will fly”

Conjugations for *bo* “to fly”:

to-infinitive	<i>boha</i>
present t.	<i>bo</i>
past t.	<i>bo / drey bo</i>
present perfect	<i>boaan</i>
future tense	<i>fen bo</i>

Conjugations for *mah* “to fall”:

to-infinitive	<i>maha</i>
present t.	<i>mah</i>
past t.	<i>mah / drey mah</i>
present perfect	<i>mahlaan</i>
future tense	<i>fen mah</i>

Conjugations for *krii* “to kill”:

to-infinitive	<i>kriiha</i>
present t.	<i>krii</i>
past t.	<i>krii / drey krii</i>
present perfect	<i>kriiaan</i>
future tense	<i>fen krii</i>

Conjugations for *diin* “to freeze”:

to-infinitive	<i>diina</i>
present t.	<i>diin</i>
past t.	<i>diin / drey diin</i>
present perfect	<i>dinaan / diinaan</i>
future tense	<i>fen diin</i>

*Present progressive is typically expressed as simple present; *zu’u bo* “I fly / I am flying.”